

Municipal adjustments budget & supporting table

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



natio

Department
National Tr
REPUBLIC

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MF
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocu
Queries on formats: lgdataqu

ets

es

mSCOA Version 6.2

onal treasury

nt:
reasury
C OF SOUTH AFRICA

MA Helpline at:

ments@treasury.gov.za
eries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN282 uMhlathuze

CFO Name: Mxolisi Kunene

Tel: 035 907 5090

Fax: 035 90

E-Mail: mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 27/02/2019

MTREF: 2018

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Su

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents
provide essential assis

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

07 5444

2018/19

ub-Votes

which
stance

[Click to view](#)
[Click to view](#)
[Click to view](#)
[Click to view](#)
[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 1	CITY DEVELOPMENT		
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	1.1	FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)	1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)	1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	1.2	FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)	1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)	1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	1.3	FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)	1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)	1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1.4	FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)	1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)	1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	1.5	FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development)	1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development)	1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development)
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1.6	FX010001005 - Economic Development(Planning (Planning and Development)	1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development(Planning (Planning and Development)	1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development(Planning (Planning and Development)
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.7	FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)	1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)	1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1.8		1.8 -	
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	1.9		1.9 -	
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	1.10		1.10 -	
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 2	COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1	FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)	2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)	2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)	2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)	2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)	2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)	2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)
	2.4	FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)	2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)	2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)
	2.5	FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)	2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)	2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)
	2.6	FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)	2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)	2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)
	2.7	FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)	2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)	2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)
	2.8	FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)	2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)	2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)
	2.9		2.9 -	
	2.10		2.10 -	
	Vote 3	COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		
	3.1	FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)	3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)	3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)
	3.2	FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)	3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)	3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)
	3.3	FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)	3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)	3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)
	3.4		3.4 -	
	3.5		3.5 -	
	3.6		3.6 -	
	3.7		3.7 -	
	3.8		3.8 -	
	3.9		3.9 -	
	3.10		3.10 -	
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		
	4.1	FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)	4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)	4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)
	4.2	FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)	4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)	4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)
	4.3	FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)	4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)	4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)
	4.4	FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)	4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)	4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)
	4.5	FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)	4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)	4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)
	4.6	FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services)	4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services)	4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services)
	4.7	FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)	4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)	4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)
	4.8	FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)	4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)	4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)
	4.9	FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)	4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)	4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)
	4.10	FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)	4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)	4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)
	4.11	FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)	4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)	4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)
	4.12	FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)	4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)	4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)
	4.13	FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)	4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)	4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)
	Vote 5	CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		
	5.1	FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)	5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)	5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)
	5.2	FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)	5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)	5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)
	5.3	FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)	5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)	5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)
	5.4	FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)	5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)	5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)
	5.5	FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)	5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)	5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)
	5.6	FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)	5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)	5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)
	5.7	FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)	5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)	5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)
	5.8		5.8 -	
	5.9		5.9 -	
	5.10		5.10 -	
	Vote 6	CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		
	6.1	FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)	6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)	6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)
	6.2		6.2 -	
	6.3		6.3 -	
	6.4		6.4 -	
	6.5		6.5 -	
	6.6		6.6 -	
	6.7		6.7 -	
	6.8		6.8 -	
	6.9		6.9 -	
	6.10		6.10 -	
	Vote 7	CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		
	7.1	FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)	7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)	7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)
	7.2	FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)	7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)	7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)
	7.3	FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)	7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)	7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)
	7.4		7.4 -	
	7.5		7.5 -	
	7.6		7.6 -	
	7.7		7.7 -	
	7.8		7.8 -	
	7.9		7.9 -	
	7.10		7.10 -	
	Vote 8	FINANCIAL SERVICES		
	8.1	FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)	8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)	8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)
	8.2	FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)	8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)	8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)
	8.3	FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)	8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)	8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)
	8.4	FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)	8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)	8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)
	8.5	FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)	8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)	8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)
	8.6		8.6 -	
	8.7		8.7 -	
	8.8		8.8 -	
	8.9		8.9 -	
	8.10		8.10 -	
	Vote 9	ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		
	9.1	FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)	9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)	9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)
	9.2	FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)	9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)	9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)
	9.3	FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)	9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)	9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)
	9.4	FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)	9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)	9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)
	9.5	FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)	9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)	9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)
	9.6	FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)	9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)	9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)
	9.7	FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)	9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)	9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)
	9.8		9.8 -	
	9.9		9.9 -	
	9.10		9.10 -	
	Vote 10	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		
	10.1	FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)	10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)	10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)
	10.2	FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)	10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)	10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)
	10.3	FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)	10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)	10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)
	10.4	FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)	10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)	10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)
	10.5	FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)	10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)	10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)
	10.6	FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)	10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)	10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)
	10.7	FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)	10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)	10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)
	10.8	FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)	10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)	10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)
	10.9	FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)	10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)	10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)
	10.10	FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)	10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)	10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)
	Vote 11	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		
	11.1	FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)	11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)	11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)
	11.2	FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)	11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)	11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)
	11.3	FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)	11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)	11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)
	11.4	FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)	11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)	11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)
	11.5		11.5 -	
	11.6		11.6 -	
	11.7		11.7 -	
	11.8		11.8 -	
	11.9		11.9 -	
	11.10		11.10 -	
	Vote 12	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		
	12.1	FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)	12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)	12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)
	12.2	FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)	12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)	12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)
	12.3	FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)	12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)	12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)
	12.4	FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)	12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)	12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)
	12.5	FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)	12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)	12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)
	12.6	FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)	12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)	12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)
	12.7		12.7 -	
	12.8		12.8 -	
	12.9		12.9 -	
	12.10		12.10 -	
	Vote 13	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		
	13.1	FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)	13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)	13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)
	13.2	FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)	13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)	13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)
	13.3	FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)	13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)	13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)
	13.4	FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)	13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)	13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)
	13.5	FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)	13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)	13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)
	13.6	FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)	13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)	13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)
	13.7	FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)	13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)	13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)
	13.8	FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	13.9	FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer	13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer	13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer
	13.10	FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)	13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)	13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)
	13.11	FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)	13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)	13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)
	13.12	FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)	13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)	13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)

tration)

s, LEDs) (Planning and Development)
Development)
ing and Development)
Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)

Social Services)
ion)
ministration)
ty)
ent)
t)

tration)
Control (Road Transport)
sport)

storiums (Community and Social Services)
es)
and Social Services)
al Services)
and Social Services)
Services)
ocial Services)
(Sport and Recreation)
k (Sport and Recreation)
istration (Sport and Recreation)
Pools (Sport and Recreation)
(Sport and Recreation)
iums (Sport and Recreation)

y Social Services)
ouncil)
inance and Administration)
ion)
tration)

ministration)

ministration)
Administration)
ance and Administration)

(Finance and Administration)
and Administration)

d Administration)
istration)

Energy Sources)
es)
)
sources)
stration)

ine (Waste Water Management)
Water Management)
ste Water Management)

s)
s (Water Management)
ater Management)
Water Management)
d Management (Water Management)

nsport)
port)
ord)
r Management)

y and Social Services)
stration (Planning and Development)
anagement (Planning and Development)
ed Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)
ulture Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)
arning and Development)

ve and Council)

e and Council)
ive and Council)
Council)
Grant (Executive and Council)
ive and Council)
ty and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)

ministration)

nt)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality KZN282 uMhlathuze

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade 5

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province Kwazulu-Natal

Web Address www.umhlathuze.gov.za

e-mail Address req@umhlathuze.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box Private Bag X 1004

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

Street address

Building Civic Centre

Street No. & Name 5 Mark Strasse

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

General Contacts

Telephone number 035 9075000

Fax number 035 9075444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number 531125 0695 083

Title Cllr

Name S.G. Mkhize

Telephone number 035 907 5314

Cell number 083 726 7533

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address MkhizeSG@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number Vacant

Title

Name

Telephone number 035 907 5325

Cell number

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 780719 5593 083

Title Cllr

Name M.G. Mhlongo

Telephone number 035 907 5001

Cell number 082 522 9895

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address mhlongo@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number Vacant

Title

Name

Telephone number 035 907 5004

Cell number

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 5805140298081

Title Cllr

Name K.D. Sibiya

Telephone number 035 907 5862

Cell number 073 527 1315

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number 035 907 5027

Cell number

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number 630205 5369 080

Title Dr

Name Nhlanhla J. Sibeko

Telephone number 035 907 5100

Cell number 083 406 5123

Fax number 035 907 5451

E-mail address Sibekonj@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 800901 0651 084

Title Ms

Name S Nxumalo

Telephone number 035 907 5023

Cell number 084 259 8899

Fax number 035 907 5451

E-mail address Sthe.Nxumalo1@umhlathuze.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 730831 5638 080

Title Mr

Name Mxolisi Kunene

Telephone number 035 907 5090

Cell number 082 652 7050

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 900926 0720 083

Title Ms

Name W. Magwaza

Telephone number 035 907 5092

Cell number 078 404 2803

Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	MagwazaWC@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	640603 5126 088	ID Number	711130 0065 081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	H. Renald	Name	C. da Cruz
Telephone number	035 907 5091	Telephone number	035 907 5319
Cell number	082 804 8122	Cell number	083 340 3231
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	cdcruz@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	800613 0096 083	ID Number	870116 5797 080
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	F. Motala	Name	S. Mngomezulu
Telephone number	035 907 5082	Telephone number	035 907 5315
Cell number	083 384 6731	Cell number	079 477 0835
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	fmotala@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Senzo.Mngomezulu@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	860220 5722 080	ID Number	770127 0152 081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	M. Lwandle	Name	M Reddy
Telephone number	035 907 5500	Telephone number	035 907 5085
Cell number	083 788 1823	Cell number	083 273 1813
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5034
E-mail address	lwandlemn@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	rs@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/02/2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	474 453	-	-	-	-	-	21 279	21 279	495 732	501 849	531 960
Service charges	2 097 369	-	-	-	-	-	(79 192)	(79 192)	2 018 177	2 218 926	2 375 678
Investment revenue	55 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	58 000	60 000
Transfers recognised - operational	356 638	-	-	-	-	(1 653)	-	(1 653)	354 985	386 385	426 009
Other own revenue	71 413	-	-	-	-	-	(4 877)	(4 877)	66 536	75 473	79 981
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 054 874	-	-	-	-	(1 653)	(62 790)	(64 443)	2 990 431	3 240 633	3 473 628
Employee costs	812 123	-	-	-	-	(126)	(1 980)	(2 106)	810 018	881 891	964 278
Remuneration of councillors	31 881	-	-	-	-	-	(393)	(393)	31 488	34 273	36 845
Depreciation & asset impairment	376 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 066	408 532	446 488
Finance charges	67 884	-	-	-	-	-	(8 526)	(8 526)	59 359	70 846	79 421
Materials and bulk purchases	1 115 178	-	-	-	-	0	(13 906)	(13 906)	1 101 272	1 163 053	1 228 789
Transfers and grants	12 534	-	-	-	-	-	2 646	2 646	15 179	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure	600 831	-	-	-	-	3 242	51 860	55 102	655 933	636 110	672 460
Total Expenditure	3 016 497	-	-	-	-	3 117	29 700	32 817	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 377	-	-	-	-	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	(58 882)	32 644	31 331
Transfers recognised - capital	129 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 224	165 728	176 733
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	167 601	-	-	-	-	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	70 341	198 372	208 063
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	167 601	-	-	-	-	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	70 341	198 372	208 063
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	524 161	-	-	-	-	-	62 168	62 168	586 328	531 999	550 712
Transfers recognised - capital	129 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 224	165 728	176 733
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	310 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	-	310 000
Internally generated funds	85 937	-	-	-	-	-	61 168	61 168	147 105	366 271	63 979
Total sources of capital funds	525 161	-	-	-	-	-	61 168	61 168	586 328	531 999	550 712
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 208 936	-	-	-	-	-	(94 749)	(94 749)	1 114 187	1 135 493	1 522 624
Total non current assets	5 731 941	-	-	-	-	-	78 215	78 215	5 810 156	5 855 410	5 959 635
Total current liabilities	657 177	-	-	-	-	-	114 806	114 806	771 983	669 010	705 310
Total non current liabilities	946 204	-	-	-	-	-	(93 947)	(93 947)	852 257	885 131	1 118 314
Community wealth/Equity	5 337 496	-	-	-	-	-	(37 393)	(37 393)	5 300 103	5 436 761	5 658 635
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	543 235	-	-	-	-	-	(108 151)	(108 151)	435 084	599 118	646 458
Net cash from (used) investing	(525 179)	-	-	-	-	-	(17 732)	(17 732)	(542 910)	(530 976)	(547 751)
Net cash from (used) financing	153 815	-	-	-	-	-	12 986	12 986	166 801	(84 326)	225 308
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	638 748	-	-	-	-	-	(112 897)	(112 897)	525 851	509 667	833 682
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	638 748	-	-	-	-	-	(112 897)	(112 897)	525 851	509 667	833 682
Application of cash and investments	411 625	-	-	-	-	-	88 063	88 063	499 688	75 629	358 400
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	227 123	-	-	-	-	-	(200 960)	(200 960)	26 163	434 038	475 281
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 731 918	-	-	-	-	-	78 215	78 215	5 810 133	5 855 385	5 959 609
Depreciation & asset impairment	376 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 066	408 532	446 488
Renewal of Existing Assets	158 319	-	-	-	-	-	(16 018)	(16 018)	142 301	175 680	194 501
Repairs and Maintenance	608 208	-	-	-	-	-	11 950	11 950	620 158	648 082	690 742
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	173 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 350	182 018	191 119
Revenue cost of free services provided	200 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 855	210 897	221 442
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27/02/2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		549 465	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 372	21 427	570 892	580 944	614 288
Executive and council		191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	201	213
Finance and administration		549 274	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 372	21 427	570 701	580 743	614 075
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		45 671	-	-	-	-	(8)	139	131	45 802	47 580	50 253
Community and social services		20 302	-	-	-	-	-	(924)	(924)	19 378	14 761	15 536
Sport and recreation		20 464	-	-	-	-	(8)	1 109	1 101	21 565	27 596	29 121
Public safety		1 102	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 002	1 157	1 215
Housing		3 804	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	3 858	4 066	4 382
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		51 536	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	(2 444)	(5 144)	46 391	47 952	50 798
Planning and development		18 676	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	70	(2 630)	16 047	13 761	14 492
Road transport		31 850	-	-	-	-	-	(2 515)	(2 515)	29 336	32 931	34 797
Environmental protection		1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	1 259	1 510
Trading services		2 536 681	-	-	-	-	-	(80 852)	(80 852)	2 455 829	2 729 104	2 933 200
Energy sources		1 596 982	-	-	-	-	-	(135 752)	(135 752)	1 461 231	1 699 545	1 820 034
Water management		518 720	-	-	-	-	-	27 470	27 470	546 190	575 818	622 630
Waste water management		275 326	-	-	-	-	-	23 430	23 430	298 756	296 597	321 011
Waste management		145 652	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	149 652	157 144	169 526
Other		744	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	740	782	1 821
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 184 097	-	-	-	-	(1 653)	(62 790)	(64 443)	3 119 655	3 406 361	3 650 360
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		61 001	-	-	-	-	628	53 396	54 024	115 025	71 903	83 923
Executive and council		21 843	-	-	-	-	22	10 286	10 308	32 150	25 113	28 730
Finance and administration		39 114	-	-	-	-	606	36 566	37 172	76 287	46 742	55 140
Internal audit		44	-	-	-	-	-	6 544	6 544	6 588	49	53
Community and public safety		342 449	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	6 918	349 366	370 931	400 627
Community and social services		92 392	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	94 092	102 625	112 925
Sport and recreation		161 009	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	161 914	172 209	184 291
Public safety		71 238	-	-	-	-	-	3 844	3 844	75 081	77 042	83 073
Housing		17 810	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	18 279	19 055	20 338
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		382 792	-	-	-	-	2 489	2 278	4 767	387 559	413 275	446 910
Planning and development		91 739	-	-	-	-	2 489	(2 528)	(39)	91 700	98 771	107 383
Road transport		280 003	-	-	-	-	-	4 806	4 806	284 809	301 833	325 235
Environmental protection		11 050	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	11 049	12 671	14 292
Trading services		2 224 173	-	-	-	-	-	(32 991)	(32 991)	2 191 182	2 344 690	2 502 552
Energy sources		1 292 648	-	-	-	-	-	(22 875)	(22 875)	1 269 773	1 359 878	1 448 748
Water management		477 952	-	-	-	-	-	20 988	20 988	498 941	507 278	540 069
Waste water management		289 067	-	-	-	-	-	(32 858)	(32 858)	256 209	307 089	330 983
Waste management		164 506	-	-	-	-	-	1 753	1 753	166 260	170 446	182 753
Other		6 082	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	6 181	7 190	8 285
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 016 497	-	-	-	-	3 117	29 700	32 816	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		167 601	-	-	-	-	(4 770)	(92 489)	(97 259)	70 342	198 372	208 063

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/02/2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		549 465	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 372	21 427	570 892	580 944	614 288
Executive and council		191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	201	213
Mayor and Council		191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	201	213
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		549 274	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 372	21 427	570 701	580 743	614 075
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		541 455	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 329	21 384	562 839	572 518	605 391
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		1 790	-	-	-	-	-	763	763	2 553	1 895	2 005
Human Resources		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	15
Information Technology		352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	369	388
Legal Services		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2 823	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	2 481	2 964	3 141
Property Services		1 715	-	-	-	-	-	(399)	(399)	1 316	1 801	1 891
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		1 125	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 145	1 182	1 244
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		45 671	-	-	-	-	(8)	139	131	45 802	47 580	50 253
Community and social services		20 302	-	-	-	-	-	(924)	(924)	19 378	14 761	15 536
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		526	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	476	552	580
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		9 301	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	8 301	3 176	3 334
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 275	-	-	-	-	-	126	126	10 401	10 822	11 398
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	211	224
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		20 464	-	-	-	-	(8)	1 109	1 101	21 565	27 596	29 121
Beaches and Jetties		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	50	53
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 268	-	-	-	-	-	1 109	1 109	4 377	3 432	3 636
Recreational Facilities		751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	788	828
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		16 397	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	16 389	23 326	24 605
Public safety		1 102	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 002	1 157	1 215
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 102	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 002	1 157	1 215
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 804	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	3 858	4 066	4 382
Housing		3 804	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	3 858	4 066	4 382
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		51 536	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	(2 444)	(5 144)	46 391	47 952	50 798
Planning and development		18 676	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	70	(2 630)	16 047	13 761	14 492
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1 893	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 992	1 987	2 087
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		1 293	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1 293	1 358	1 427
Project Management Unit		15 491	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	(30)	(2 730)	12 761	10 417	10 978
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	11	12	11
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Road transport		31 850	-	-	-	-	-	(2 515)	(2 515)	29 336	32 931	34 797
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 204	1 264	1 327
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		11 662	-	-	-	-	-	(2 540)	(2 540)	9 122	12 245	12 940
Roads		18 978	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	19 004	19 416	20 523
Taxi Ranks		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Environmental protection		1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	1 259	1 510
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	1 259	1 510
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 536 681	-	-	-	-	-	(80 852)	(80 852)	2 455 829	2 729 104	2 933 200
Energy sources		1 596 982	-	-	-	-	-	(135 752)	(135 752)	1 461 231	1 699 545	1 820 034
Electricity		1 596 968	-	-	-	-	-	(135 752)	(135 752)	1 461 217	1 699 530	1 820 018
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		518 720	-	-	-	-	-	27 470	27 470	546 190	575 818	622 630
Water Treatment		5 709	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	4 409	5 994	6 354
Water Distribution		513 011	-	-	-	-	-	28 770	28 770	541 781	569 824	616 276
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		275 326	-	-	-	-	-	23 430	23 430	298 756	296 597	321 011
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		275 326	-	-	-	-	-	23 430	23 430	298 756	296 597	321 011
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		145 652	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	149 652	157 144	169 526
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		145 646	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	149 646	157 137	169 519
Street Cleaning		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Other		744	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	740	782	1 821
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	773	811
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		9	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	5	9	1 010
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 184 097	-	-	-	-	(1 653)	(62 790)	(64 443)	3 119 655	3 406 361	3 650 360
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		61 001	-	-	-	-	628	53 396	54 024	115 025	71 903	83 923
Executive and council		21 843	-	-	-	-	22	10 286	10 308	32 150	25 113	28 730
Mayor and Council		653	-	-	-	-	-	9 754	9 754	10 407	352	377
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		21 190	-	-	-	-	22	532	554	21 744	24 760	28 353
Finance and administration		39 114	-	-	-	-	606	36 566	37 172	76 287	46 742	55 140
Administrative and Corporate Support		484	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	1 183	507	528
Asset Management		1 701	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	1 754	1 840	1 974
Budget and Treasury Office		12 847	-	-	-	-	606	9 828	10 434	23 281	13 728	14 621
Finance		6 689	-	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	6 563	7 207	7 738
Fleet Management		(27 150)	-	-	-	-	-	13 264	13 264	(13 886)	(27 658)	(27 425)
Human Resources		5 749	-	-	-	-	-	1 567	1 567	7 316	6 223	6 705
Information Technology		4 659	-	-	-	-	-	10 275	10 275	14 934	5 050	5 443
Legal Services		6 180	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	6 084	7 294	8 409
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		9 228	-	-	-	-	-	(1 456)	(1 456)	7 772	10 506	11 765
Property Services		2 017	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	2 050	2 788	3 552
Risk Management		1 439	-	-	-	-	-	235	235	1 674	2 192	2 937
Security Services		10 318	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	2 253	12 571	11 744	13 206
Supply Chain Management		948	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	901	1 018	1 089
Valuation Service		4 008	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	4 090	4 305	4 599
Internal audit		44	-	-	-	-	-	6 544	6 544	6 588	49	53
Governance Function		44	-	-	-	-	-	6 544	6 544	6 588	49	53
Community and public safety		342 449	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	6 918	349 366	370 931	400 627
Community and social services		92 392	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	94 092	102 625	112 925
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		12 541	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	12 719	14 060	15 638
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		43 904	-	-	-	-	-	(1 307)	(1 307)	42 597	48 560	53 253
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 516	5 516	5 516	3 703	3 923
Disaster Management		3 031	-	-	-	-	-	(392)	(392)	2 639	3 889	4 739
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		24 970	-	-	-	-	-	1 526	1 526	26 496	27 650	30 311
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		4 464	-	-	-	-	-	(338)	(338)	4 126	4 763	5 062

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		3 483	-	-	-	-	-	(3 483)	(3 483)	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		161 009	-	-	-	-	-	905	905	161 914	172 209	184 291
Beaches and Jetties		18 169	-	-	-	-	-	368	368	18 537	19 370	20 671
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		70 795	-	-	-	-	-	(992)	(992)	69 803	75 869	81 431
Recreational Facilities		35 906	-	-	-	-	-	325	325	36 231	38 446	41 052
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		36 139	-	-	-	-	-	1 204	1 204	37 343	38 524	41 137
Public safety		71 238	-	-	-	-	-	3 844	3 844	75 081	77 042	83 073
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		71 238	-	-	-	-	-	3 844	3 844	75 081	77 042	83 073
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		17 810	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	18 279	19 055	20 338
Housing		17 810	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	18 279	19 055	20 338
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		382 792	-	-	-	-	2 489	2 278	4 767	387 559	413 275	446 910
Planning and development		91 739	-	-	-	-	2 489	(2 528)	(39)	91 700	98 771	107 383
Billboards		1 889	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	1 937	2 101	2 369
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		19 552	-	-	-	-	-	(995)	(995)	18 558	21 619	24 939
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		6 573	-	-	-	-	-	767	767	7 340	6 739	6 918
Economic Development/Planning		24 800	-	-	-	-	-	(2 223)	(2 223)	22 577	26 659	28 543
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Citi Engineer		13 434	-	-	-	-	-	1 309	1 309	14 743	14 542	15 624
Project Management Unit		25 490	-	-	-	-	2 489	(1 433)	1 056	26 546	27 112	28 991
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		280 003	-	-	-	-	-	4 806	4 806	284 809	301 833	325 235
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		53 298	-	-	-	-	-	3 853	3 853	57 151	57 968	62 694
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		14 564	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	14 263	15 711	16 892
Roads		208 770	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 304	210 074	224 575	241 862
Taxi Ranks		3 371	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	3 322	3 579	3 787
Environmental protection		11 050	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	11 049	12 671	14 292
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		11 050	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	11 049	12 671	14 292
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 224 173	-	-	-	-	-	(32 991)	(32 991)	2 191 182	2 344 690	2 502 552
Energy sources		1 292 648	-	-	-	-	-	(22 875)	(22 875)	1 269 773	1 359 878	1 448 748
Electricity		1 226 847	-	-	-	-	-	(26 951)	(26 951)	1 199 897	1 288 849	1 372 147
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		65 801	-	-	-	-	-	4 075	4 075	69 876	71 029	76 601
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		477 952	-	-	-	-	-	20 988	20 988	498 941	507 278	540 069
Water Treatment		28 213	-	-	-	-	-	(1 693)	(1 693)	26 520	30 634	33 057
Water Distribution		449 739	-	-	-	-	-	22 681	22 681	472 420	476 644	507 012
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		289 067	-	-	-	-	-	(32 858)	(32 858)	256 209	307 089	330 983
Public Toilets		5 289	-	-	-	-	-	(1 815)	(1 815)	3 473	5 615	5 864
Sewerage		176 911	-	-	-	-	-	(31 538)	(31 538)	145 374	189 019	206 960
Storm Water Management		43 181	-	-	-	-	-	961	961	44 141	44 779	46 542
Waste Water Treatment		63 686	-	-	-	-	-	(466)	(466)	63 220	67 676	71 617
Waste management		164 506	-	-	-	-	-	1 753	1 753	166 260	170 446	182 753
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		122 701	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	122 672	125 382	134 435
Street Cleaning		41 806	-	-	-	-	-	1 782	1 782	43 588	45 063	48 318
Other		6 082	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	6 181	7 190	8 285
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		115	-	-	-	-	-	46	46	161	123	132
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	1 379	2 094	2 836
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		4 625	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	4 640	4 973	5 318
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 016 497	-	-	-	-	3 117	29 700	32 816	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		167 601	-	-	-	-	(4 770)	(92 489)	(97 259)	70 342	198 372	208 063

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/02/2019												
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		6 989	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	7 143	7 411	8 895
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMER		147 776	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	151 676	159 574	172 265
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		12 866	-	-	-	-	-	(2 540)	(2 540)	10 326	13 509	14 267
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIR		32 172	-	-	-	-	(8)	1 185	1 177	33 349	39 923	42 102
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 245	-	-	-	-	-	(1 403)	(1 403)	9 842	5 217	5 480
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICA		352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	369	388
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		542 580	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 679	21 734	564 315	573 700	606 635
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 598 772	-	-	-	-	-	(134 789)	(134 789)	1 463 984	1 701 440	1 822 039
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITA		794 047	-	-	-	-	-	50 369	50 369	844 416	872 416	943 641
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROAD\$		18 978	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	19 004	19 416	20 523
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPP		15 491	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	(30)	(2 730)	12 761	10 417	10 978
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 823	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	2 481	2 964	3 141
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 184 097	-	-	-	-	(1 653)	(62 790)	(64 443)	3 119 655	3 406 361	3 650 360
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		90 803	-	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	90 241	97 891	106 278
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMER		259 678	-	-	-	-	-	3 356	3 356	263 034	274 525	295 885
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		78 180	-	-	-	-	-	5 861	5 861	84 041	85 423	92 792
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIR		232 752	-	-	-	-	-	5 506	5 506	238 257	250 684	269 595
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 813	-	-	-	-	-	8 060	8 060	19 873	15 208	18 812
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICA		4 659	-	-	-	-	-	10 218	10 218	14 877	5 050	5 443
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		4 556	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	6 105	4 939	5 328
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		22 184	-	-	-	-	606	9 703	10 309	32 493	23 793	25 422
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 265 498	-	-	-	-	-	(9 611)	(9 611)	1 255 887	1 332 219	1 421 322
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITA		718 550	-	-	-	-	-	(10 615)	(10 615)	707 935	763 973	818 646
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROAD\$		251 950	-	-	-	-	-	2 265	2 265	254 215	269 354	288 404
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPP		42 085	-	-	-	-	2 489	(1 926)	563	42 648	45 323	48 894
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		33 790	-	-	-	-	22	5 893	5 915	39 705	39 608	45 477
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 016 497	-	-	-	-	3 117	29 700	32 816	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	167 601	-	-	-	-	(4 770)	(92 489)	(97 259)	70 342	198 372	208 063
References												
1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure												
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.												
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)												
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government												
8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))												
9. G = B + C + D + E + F												
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G												
check revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-
check expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27/02/2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Re	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		6 989	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	7 143	7 411	8 895
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)		3 804	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	3 858	4 066	4 382
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development)		1 893	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 992	1 987	2 087
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)		1 293	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1 293	1 358	1 427
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		147 776	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	151 676	159 574	172 265
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)		1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	1 259	1 510
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)		1 102	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 002	1 157	1 215
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)		145 646	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	149 646	157 137	169 519
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		12 866	-	-	-	-	-	(2 540)	(2 540)	10 326	13 509	14 267
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)		1 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 204	1 264	1 327
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)		11 662	-	-	-	-	-	(2 540)	(2 540)	9 122	12 245	12 940
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		32 172	-	-	-	-	(8)	1 185	1 177	33 349	39 923	42 102
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)		526	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	476	552	580
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)		707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	742	779
4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)		8 699	-	-	-	-	-	126	126	8 825	9 134	9 590
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)		1 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 576	1 688	1 808
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)		201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	211	224
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	50	53
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)		3 268	-	-	-	-	-	1 109	1 109	4 377	3 432	3 636
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)		259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	272	285
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)		492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	516	542
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)		16 397	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	16 389	23 326	24 605
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 245	-	-	-	-	-	(1 403)	(1 403)	9 842	5 217	5 480
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)		8 594	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 594	2 434	2 555
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)		191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	201	213
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	0	0
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)		1 715	-	-	-	-	-	(399)	(399)	1 316	1 801	1 891
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)		736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	773	811
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)		9	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	5	9	10
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	369	388
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)		352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	369	388
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		542 580	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 679	21 734	564 315	573 700	606 635
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)		2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)		538 805	-	-	-	-	1 055	20 659	21 714	560 519	569 868	602 741
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)		1 125	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 145	1 182	1 244
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 598 772	-	-	-	-	-	(134 789)	(134 789)	1 463 984	1 701 440	1 822 039
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)		1 596 968	-	-	-	-	-	(135 552)	(135 552)	1 461 417	1 699 530	1 820 018
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)		1 790	-	-	-	-	-	763	763	2 553	1 895	2 005
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		794 047	-	-	-	-	-	50 369	50 369	844 416	872 416	943 641
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)		2 265	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	1 865	2 378	2 497
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)		273 028	-	-	-	-	-	23 300	23 300	296 328	294 185	318 477
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)		27 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 219	28 711	30 665
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distibution (Purification Works)		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)		5 709	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	4 409	5 994	6 354
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)		33 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 480	34 192	36 159
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)		452 305	-	-	-	-	-	28 769	28 769	481 075	506 914	549 445
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		18 978	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	19 004	19 416	20 523
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)		1 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111	1 167	1 225
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)		17 867	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	17 893	18 249	19 298
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		15 491	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	(30)	(2 730)	12 761	10 417	10 978
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)		65	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	35	68	72
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)		5 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 189	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		5 000	-	-	-	-	(2 700)	-	(2 700)	2 300	5 000	5 250
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)		5 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 237	5 349	5 656
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 823	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	2 481	2 964	3 141
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)		2 823	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	2 481	2 964	3 141
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 184 097	-	-	-	-	(1 653)	(62 790)	(64 443)	3 119 655	3 406 361	3 650 360
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		90 803	-	-	-	-	-	(561)	(561)	90 241	97 891	106 278
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)		4 008	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	4 090	4 305	4 599
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)		17 810	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	18 279	19 055	20 338
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)		4 625	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	4 630	4 973	5 318

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Re	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)		19 552	–	–	–	–	–	(995)	(995)	18 558	21 619	24 939
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment)		6 573	–	–	–	–	–	767	767	7 340	6 739	6 918
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)		24 800	–	–	–	–	–	(2 198)	(2 198)	22 602	26 659	28 543
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)		13 434	–	–	–	–	–	1 309	1 309	14 743	14 542	15 624
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		259 678	–	–	–	–	–	3 356	3 356	263 034	274 525	295 885
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)		3 031	–	–	–	–	–	(392)	(392)	2 639	3 889	4 739
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)		11 050	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	11 049	12 671	14 292
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)		1 193	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	1 210	1 284	1 377
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)		71 238	–	–	–	–	–	3 844	3 844	75 081	77 042	83 073
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)		3 371	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	3 322	3 579	3 787
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)		122 701	–	–	–	–	–	(29)	(29)	122 672	125 382	134 435
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)		41 806	–	–	–	–	–	1 782	1 782	43 588	45 063	48 318
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)		5 289	–	–	–	–	–	(1 815)	(1 815)	3 473	5 615	5 864
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		78 180	–	–	–	–	–	5 861	5 861	84 041	85 423	92 792
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)		10 318	–	–	–	–	–	1 899	1 899	12 217	11 744	13 206
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)		53 298	–	–	–	–	–	4 207	4 207	57 505	57 968	62 694
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)		14 564	–	–	–	–	–	(244)	(244)	14 320	15 711	16 892
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		232 752	–	–	–	–	–	5 506	5 506	238 257	250 684	269 595
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)		12 541	–	–	–	–	–	179	179	12 719	14 060	15 638
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)		26 285	–	–	–	–	–	1 602	1 602	27 887	28 299	30 371
4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)		23 394	–	–	–	–	–	1 526	1 526	24 920	25 962	28 503
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)		1 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 576	1 688	1 808
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)		4 464	–	–	–	–	–	(338)	(338)	4 126	4 763	5 062
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services)		3 483	–	–	–	–	–	2 033	2 033	5 516	3 703	3 923
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)		18 169	–	–	–	–	–	368	368	18 537	19 370	20 671
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)		70 795	–	–	–	–	–	(992)	(992)	69 803	75 869	81 431
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)		10 357	–	–	–	–	–	(1 103)	(1 103)	9 254	11 203	12 056
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)		25 549	–	–	–	–	–	1 428	1 428	26 977	27 243	28 996
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)		31 928	–	–	–	–	–	804	804	32 732	34 029	36 353
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)		4 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 211	4 495	4 784
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		11 813	–	–	–	–	–	8 060	8 060	19 873	15 208	18 812
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)		1 023	–	–	–	–	–	(2 415)	(2 415)	(1 392)	2 050	2 978
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)		653	–	–	–	–	–	9 754	9 754	10 407	352	377
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)		484	–	–	–	–	–	700	700	1 183	507	528
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)		6 180	–	–	–	–	–	(95)	(95)	6 084	7 294	8 409
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)		2 017	–	–	–	–	–	33	33	2 050	2 788	3 552
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)		115	–	–	–	–	–	46	46	161	123	132
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)		1 342	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	1 379	2 094	2 836
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		4 659	–	–	–	–	–	10 218	10 218	14 877	5 050	5 443
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)		4 659	–	–	–	–	–	10 218	10 218	14 877	5 050	5 443
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		4 556	–	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	6 105	4 939	5 328
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)		836	–	–	–	–	–	566	566	1 402	906	975
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)		2 367	–	–	–	–	–	74	74	2 441	2 574	2 785
7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)		1 352	–	–	–	–	–	911	911	2 263	1 460	1 568
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		22 184	–	–	–	–	606	9 703	10 309	32 493	23 793	25 422
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)		2 650	–	–	–	–	606	–	606	3 256	2 650	2 650
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)		10 197	–	–	–	–	–	9 828	9 828	20 025	11 078	11 971
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)		6 689	–	–	–	–	–	(132)	(132)	6 557	7 207	7 738
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)		948	–	–	–	–	–	(47)	(47)	901	1 018	1 089
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)		1 701	–	–	–	–	–	53	53	1 754	1 840	1 974
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 265 498	–	–	–	–	–	(9 611)	(9 611)	1 255 887	1 332 219	1 421 322
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)		22 975	–	–	–	–	–	(124)	(124)	22 851	24 755	26 542
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)		1 044 124	–	–	–	–	–	(26 288)	(26 288)	1 017 836	1 089 351	1 152 776
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)		151 759	–	–	–	–	–	(426)	(426)	151 333	166 158	183 605
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)		7 989	–	–	–	–	–	(113)	(113)	7 877	8 585	9 224
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)		39 808	–	–	–	–	–	2 904	2 904	42 711	43 342	47 194
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)		25 993	–	–	–	–	–	1 172	1 172	27 165	27 687	29 407
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)		(27 150)	–	–	–	–	–	13 264	13 264	(13 886)	(27 658)	(27 425)
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		718 550	–	–	–	–	–	(10 615)	(10 615)	707 935	763 973	818 646
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)		799	–	–	–	–	–	(85)	(85)	715	858	975
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)		39 794	–	–	–	–	–	6 774	6 774	46 568	44 311	47 481
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)		136 318	–	–	–	–	–	(37 827)	(37 827)	98 491	143 850	158 504
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)		63 686	–	–	–	–	–	(466)	(466)	63 220	67 676	71 617
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)		15 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 216	16 136	17 149
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)		190 337	–	–	–	–	–	25 789	25 789	216 126	201 429	212 421
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)		28 213	–	–	–	–	–	(1 693)	(1 693)	26 520	30 634	33 057
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)		55 812	–	–	–	–	–	499	499	56 311	59 064	62 638
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)		180 990	–	–	–	–	–	(2 990)	(2 990)	178 000	187 854	197 959
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)		7 385	–	–	–	–	–	(616)	(616)	6 769	12 161	16 845
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		251 950	–	–	–	–	–	2 265	2 265	254 215	269 354	288 404
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)		1 405	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 405	1 478	1 549
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)		146 774	–	–	–	–	–	(2 267)	(2 267)	144 507	158 034	170 502
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)		60 591	–	–	–	–	–	3 571	3 571	64 162	65 063	69 811
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)		43 181	–	–	–	–	–	961	961	44 141	44 779	46 542
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		42 085	–	–	–	–	2 489	(1 926)	563	42 648	45 323	48 894
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)		16 595	–	–	–	–	–	(494)	(494)	16 102	18 211	19 904
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)		7 628	–	–	–	–	–	(606)	(606)	7 022	8 212	8 801
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)		12 768	–	–	–	–	–	(578)	(578)	12 191	13 800	14 835
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)		–	–	–	–	–	5 189	–	5 189	5 189	–	–
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		5 000	–	–	–	–	(2 700)	–	(2 700)	2 300	5 000	5 250
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)		93	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	(155)	99	105
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		33 790	–	–	–	–	22	5 893	5 915	39 705	39 608	45 477
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)		3 161	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	3 165	3 409	3 665
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)		4 630	–	–	–	–	–	(31)	(31)	4 599	4 994	5 366
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)		3 127	–	–	–	–	–	170	170	3 296	3 373	3 623
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)		2 959	–	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	2 936	3 189	3 426
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)		–	–	–	–	–	22	(146)	(124)	(124)	–	–
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)		3 186	–	–	–	–	–	540	540	3 727	4 068	4 943
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)		9 228	–	–	–	–	–	(1 456)	(1 456)	7 772	10 506	11 765
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer		4 126	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	4 137	5 727	

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	474 453	–	–	–	–	–	21 279	21 279	495 732	501 849	531 960
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 579 530	–	–	–	–	–	(135 792)	(135 792)	1 443 739	1 671 088	1 787 953
Service charges - water revenue	2	337 842	–	–	–	–	–	28 769	28 769	366 612	357 411	386 049
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	99 625	–	–	–	–	–	23 830	23 830	123 455	105 398	111 722
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	80 372	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	84 372	85 029	89 955
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 449	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	8 599	8 871	9 347
Interest earned - external investments		55 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 000	58 000	60 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 398	–	–	–	–	–	(3 312)	(3 312)	86	3 568	3 782
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 087	–	–	–	–	–	3 611	3 611	7 698	4 292	4 506
Licences and permits		3 808	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	3 308	3 998	4 198
Agency services		7 797	–	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	5 797	8 186	8 677
Transfers and subsidies		356 638	–	–	–	–	(1 653)	–	(1 653)	354 985	386 385	426 009
Other revenue	2	43 875	–	–	–	–	–	(3 584)	(3 584)	40 290	46 558	49 470
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	759	759	759	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 054 874	–	–	–	–	(1 653)	(62 790)	(64 443)	2 990 431	3 240 633	3 473 628
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		812 123	–	–	–	–	(126)	(1 980)	(2 106)	810 018	881 891	964 278
Remuneration of councillors		31 881	–	–	–	–	–	(393)	(393)	31 488	34 273	36 845
Debt impairment		26 513	–	–	–	–	–	3 217	3 217	29 730	28 103	29 790
Depreciation & asset impairment		376 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	376 066	408 532	446 488
Finance charges		67 884	–	–	–	–	–	(8 526)	(8 526)	59 359	70 846	79 421
Bulk purchases		1 000 945	–	–	–	–	–	(26 220)	(26 220)	974 726	1 041 966	1 101 044
Other materials		114 233	–	–	–	–	0	12 313	12 313	126 546	121 087	127 746
Contracted services		312 731	–	–	–	–	1 874	52 342	54 215	366 946	331 867	351 554
Transfers and subsidies		12 534	–	–	–	–	–	2 646	2 646	15 179	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure		261 588	–	–	–	–	1 369	(3 699)	(2 331)	259 257	276 140	291 116
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		3 016 497	–	–	–	–	3 117	29 700	32 817	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/(Deficit)		38 377	–	–	–	–	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	(58 882)	32 644	31 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		129 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	129 224	165 728	176 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		167 601	–	–	–	–	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	70 341	198 372	208 063
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		167 601	–	–	–	–	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	70 341	198 372	208 063
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		167 601	–	–	–	–	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	70 341	198 372	208 063
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		167 601	–	–	–	–	(4 770)	(92 490)	(97 259)	70 341	198 372	208 063

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		3 326	-	-	-	-	-	739	739	4 065	1 650	1 995
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERG		798	-	-	-	-	-	13 293	13 293	14 091	1 100	1 166
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRO		10 190	-	-	-	-	-	7 758	7 758	17 948	18 243	18 872
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		43 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 667	2 667	45 741	8 380	16 415
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICA		67 954	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	4 407	72 361	11 527	14 263
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		354	-	-	-	-	-	(263)	(263)	91	393	448
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		76 523	-	-	-	-	-	3 283	3 283	79 806	90 317	96 053
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITAT		115 396	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	118 425	151 993	185 026
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS		112 972	-	-	-	-	-	(4 775)	(4 775)	108 197	98 500	94 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	1 902	624
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	431 013	-	-	-	-	-	30 139	30 139	461 152	384 005	429 362
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERG		2 459	-	-	-	-	-	1 294	1 294	3 753	3 360	3 491
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		315	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	535	340	454
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRO		19 942	-	-	-	-	-	(2 522)	(2 522)	17 420	23 223	25 448
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		6 216	-	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	7 710	4 216	5 010
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICA		4 416	-	-	-	-	-	804	804	5 220	4 000	6 250
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		38 017	-	-	-	-	-	29 934	29 934	67 951	67 888	59 087
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITAT		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	25 237	827
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS		20 083	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	20 006	19 661	20 705
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPO		200	-	-	-	-	-	146	146	346	70	77
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		93 148	-	-	-	-	-	32 028	32 028	125 176	147 994	121 349
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		524 161	-	-	-	-	-	62 168	62 168	586 328	531 999	550 712
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		102 236	-	-	-	-	-	29 020	29 020	131 256	75 552	71 736
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		102 236	-	-	-	-	-	29 020	29 020	131 256	75 552	71 736
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		80 981	-	-	-	-	-	8 450	8 450	89 431	54 711	66 326
Community and social services		55 463	-	-	-	-	-	6 608	6 608	62 072	19 013	28 957
Sport and recreation		24 958	-	-	-	-	-	1 902	1 902	26 860	35 049	36 788
Public safety		559	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	499	650	581
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		137 876	-	-	-	-	-	9 053	9 053	146 929	122 733	119 275
Planning and development		3 953	-	-	-	-	-	886	886	4 838	3 622	2 696
Road transport		133 723	-	-	-	-	-	8 129	8 129	141 852	118 901	116 176
Environmental protection		200	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	239	210	403
Trading services		204 068	-	-	-	-	-	14 645	14 645	218 713	279 003	293 374
Energy sources		85 472	-	-	-	-	-	10 301	10 301	95 773	99 273	105 014
Water management		68 773	-	-	-	-	-	1 937	1 937	70 710	111 169	118 326
Waste water management		48 123	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	49 215	66 061	67 527
Waste management		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 315	1 315	3 015	2 500	2 507
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	525 161	-	-	-	-	-	61 168	61 168	586 328	531 999	550 712
Funded by:												
National Government		121 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 374	157 485	168 078
Provincial Government		7 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 850	8 243	8 655
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	129 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 224	165 728	176 733
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		310 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	-	310 000
Internally generated funds		85 937	-	-	-	-	-	61 168	61 168	147 105	366 271	63 979
Total Capital Funding		525 161	-	-	-	-	-	61 168	61 168	586 328	531 999	550 712

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	2	3 326	-	-	-	-	-	739	739	4 065	1 650	1 995
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)		3 326	-	-	-	-	-	739	739	4 065	1 650	1 995
1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		798	-	-	-	-	-	13 293	13 293	14 091	1 100	1 166
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)		444	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	442	700	649
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)		354	-	-	-	-	-	13 295	13 295	13 649	400	517
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		10 190	-	-	-	-	-	7 758	7 758	17 948	18 243	18 872
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 941	3 941	3 941	-	-
4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)		1 440	-	-	-	-	-	655	655	2 095	3 000	2 217
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 162	2 162	2 162	-	-
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)		8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 750	12 243	14 155
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	2 500
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		43 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 667	2 667	45 741	8 380	16 415
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)		43 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 667	2 667	45 741	8 380	16 415
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		67 954	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	4 407	72 361	11 527	14 263
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)		67 954	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	4 407	72 361	11 527	14 263
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		354	-	-	-	-	-	(263)	(263)	91	393	448
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)		354	-	-	-	-	-	(263)	(263)	91	393	448
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		76 523	-	-	-	-	-	3 283	3 283	79 806	90 317	96 053
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 817	1 908
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)		61 889	-	-	-	-	-	950	950	62 839	64 823	64 414
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)		14 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 333	2 333	16 333	18 000	23 650
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)		634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	5 677	6 081
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		115 396	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	118 425	151 993	185 026
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)		5 350	-	-	-	-	-	(2 400)	(2 400)	2 950	7 376	7 376
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)		42 773	-	-	-	-	-	3 492	3 492	46 265	45 684	60 151
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)		300	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	440	3 000	3 000
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)		33 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 473	34 984	36 951
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)		29 700	-	-	-	-	-	2 357	2 357	32 057	41 948	59 148
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)		3 800	-	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	3 240	19 000	18 400
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		112 972	-	-	-	-	-	(4 775)	(4 775)	108 197	98 500	94 500
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)		112 972	-	-	-	-	-	(4 775)	(4 775)	108 197	98 500	94 500
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	1 902	624
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)		427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	1 902	624
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		431 013	-	-	-	-	-	30 139	30 139	461 152	384 005	429 362
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		2 459	-	-	-	-	-	1 294	1 294	3 753	3 360	3 491
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)		200	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	239	210	403
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)		559	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	499	650	581
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 315	1 315	3 015	2 500	2 507
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		315	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	535	340	454
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	173	173	173	-	-
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)		215	-	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	194	220	314
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)		100	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	168	120	140
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		19 942	-	-	-	-	-	(2 522)	(2 522)	17 420	23 223	25 448
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)		641	-	-	-	-	-	589	589	1 230	1 100	1 500
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)		2 196	-	-	-	-	-	(2 196)	(2 196)	-	2 100	3 210
4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)		2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 802	1 526
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)		245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	250	358
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)		642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	165	938
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)		200	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	185	650	400
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	200	1 200	1 700
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)		12 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 468	14 956	15 816
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		6 216	-	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	7 710	4 216	5 010
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)		6 216	-	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 038	7 254	4 216	5 010
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	389	389	389	-	-
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		4 416	-	-	-	-	-	804	804	5 220	4 000	6 250
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)		4 416	-	-	-	-	-	804	804	5 220	4 000	6 250
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		38 017	-	-	-	-	-	29 934	29 934	67 951	67 888	59 087
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	51	54
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	7
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)		8 900	-	-	-	-	-	7 017	7 017	15 917	8 900	8 900
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)		29 068	-	-	-	-	-	22 917	22 917	51 985	58 932	50 126
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	25 237	827
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	12 237	827
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		20 083	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	20 006	19 661	20 705
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)		2 300	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	2 224	1 500	1 500
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)		17 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 783	18 161	19 205
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		200	-	-	-	-	-	146	146	346	70	77
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)		200	-	-	-	-	-	146	146	346	70	77
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		93 148	-	-	-	-	-	32 028	32 028	125 176	147 994	121 349
Total Capital Expenditure		524 161	-	-	-	-	-	62 168	62 168	586 328	531 999	550 712

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		138 748						(112 897)	(112 897)	25 851	59 667	183 682
Call investment deposits	1	500 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500 000	450 000	650 000
Consumer debtors	1	456 033	–	–	–	–	–	21 922	21 922	477 955	505 641	562 203
Other debtors		33 479						–	–	33 479	35 153	37 030
Current portion of long-term receivables		34						–	–	34	36	38
Inventory		80 642						(3 773)	(3 773)	76 868	84 996	89 671
Total current assets		1 208 936	–	–	–	–	–	(94 749)	(94 749)	1 114 187	1 135 493	1 522 624
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		24						–	–	24	25	26
Investments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		124 144						(781)	(781)	123 364	123 976	123 799
Investment in Associate		–						–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 515 086	–	–	–	–	–	43 007	43 007	5 558 092	5 633 511	5 732 969
Agricultural		–						–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		89 676						35 989	35 989	125 665	94 636	99 221
Other non-current assets		3 012						–	–	3 012	3 262	3 620
Total non current assets		5 731 941	–	–	–	–	–	78 215	78 215	5 810 156	5 855 410	5 959 635
TOTAL ASSETS		6 940 877	–	–	–	–	–	(16 534)	(16 534)	6 924 343	6 990 903	7 482 259
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–						–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		84 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 326	84 692	102 090
Consumer deposits		52 876						2 961	2 961	55 837	55 940	59 953
Trade and other payables		494 097	–	–	–	–	–	122 546	122 546	616 644	500 689	513 639
Provisions		25 878						(10 702)	(10 702)	15 176	27 689	29 628
Total current liabilities		657 177	–	–	–	–	–	114 806	114 806	771 983	669 010	705 310
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	608 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	608 787	524 095	732 005
Provisions	1	337 417	–	–	–	–	–	(93 947)	(93 947)	243 470	361 036	386 309
Total non current liabilities		946 204	–	–	–	–	–	(93 947)	(93 947)	852 257	885 131	1 118 314
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 603 381	–	–	–	–	–	20 859	20 859	1 624 240	1 554 142	1 823 624
NET ASSETS	2	5 337 496	–	–	–	–	–	(37 393)	(37 393)	5 300 103	5 436 761	5 658 635
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 968 313	–	–	–	–	–	(37 393)	(37 393)	4 930 921	5 369 701	5 268 958
Reserves		369 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	369 183	67 060	389 677
Minorities' interests		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 337 496	–	–	–	–	–	(37 393)	(37 393)	5 300 103	5 436 761	5 658 635

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		464 964	-	-	-	-	-	20 853	20 853	485 818	491 812	521 321
Service charges		1 957 076	-	-	-	-	-	(65 548)	(65 548)	1 891 528	2 071 284	2 219 738
Other revenue		64 868	-	-	-	-	-	824	824	65 691	61 128	64 418
Government - operating	1	356 638	-	-	-	-	-	(1 653)	(1 653)	354 985	373 410	411 236
Government - capital	1	129 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 224	157 485	168 077
Interest		58 398	-	-	-	-	-	(3 312)	(3 312)	55 086	61 568	63 782
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 407 516)	-	-	-	-	-	(65 195)	(65 195)	(2 472 711)	(2 533 438)	(2 708 677)
Finance charges		(67 884)	-	-	-	-	-	8 526	8 526	(59 359)	(70 846)	(79 421)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 534)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 646)	(2 646)	(15 179)	(13 286)	(14 016)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		543 235	-	-	-	-	-	(108 151)	(108 151)	435 084	599 118	646 458
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(525 179)	-	-	-	-	-	(17 732)	(17 732)	(542 910)	(530 976)	(547 751)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(525 179)	-	-	-	-	-	(17 732)	(17 732)	(542 910)	(530 976)	(547 751)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		310 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	-	310 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(156 185)	-	-	-	-	-	4 486	4 486	(151 699)	(84 326)	(84 692)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		153 815	-	-	-	-	-	12 986	12 986	166 801	(84 326)	225 308
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		171 871	-	-	-	-	-	(112 897)	(112 897)	58 975	(16 184)	324 015
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	466 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 876	525 851	509 667
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	638 748	-	-	-	-	-	(112 897)	(112 897)	525 851	509 667	833 682

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	638 748	–	–	–	–	–	(112 897)	(112 897)	525 851	509 667	833 682
Other current investments > 90 days		1	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		638 748	–	–	–	–	–	(112 897)	(112 897)	525 851	509 667	833 682
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		11 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 629	11 629	11 629
Unspent borrowing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		(16 949)						–	–	(16 949)	(12 262)	(6 929)
Other working capital requirements	2	21 885	–					98 765	98 765	120 650	(18 488)	(65 604)
Other provisions		25 878						(10 702)	(10 702)	15 176	27 689	29 628
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		369 183	–					–	–	369 183	67 060	389 677
Total Application of cash and investments:		411 625	–	–	–	–	–	88 063	88 063	499 688	75 629	358 400
Surplus(shortfall)		227 123	–	–	–	–	–	(200 960)	(200 960)	26 163	434 038	475 281

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably f.
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec.
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B9 Asset Management - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	351 401	-	-	-	-	-	90 213	90 213	441 615	331 780	328 973
Roads Infrastructure		75 214	-	-	-	-	-	46 465	46 465	121 680	52 861	45 405
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28 900	-	-	-	-	-	10 742	10 742	39 642	43 717	48 912
Water Supply Infrastructure		53 173	-	-	-	-	-	6 197	6 197	59 370	76 221	77 178
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 473	-	-	-	-	-	3 492	3 492	41 965	47 184	49 151
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 731	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	2 933	3 000	7 000
Infrastructure		198 492	-	-	-	-	-	68 423	68 423	266 915	222 983	227 646
Community Facilities		3 186	-	-	-	-	-	16 796	16 796	19 982	4 900	4 534
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 118	-	-	-	-	-	4 401	4 401	25 519	30 199	33 259
Community Assets		24 304	-	-	-	-	-	21 196	21 196	45 501	35 099	37 793
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	245	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	148	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	148	-	-
Operational Buildings		38 363	-	-	-	-	-	(5 244)	(5 244)	33 119	6 818	6 283
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	4 478	4 478	-	-
Other Assets	6	38 363	-	-	-	-	-	(766)	(766)	37 597	6 818	6 283
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		60 706	-	-	-	-	-	(23 444)	(23 444)	37 263	9 677	9 581
Intangible Assets		60 706	-	-	-	-	-	(23 444)	(23 444)	37 263	9 677	9 581
Computer Equipment		570	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 012	1 582	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 437	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	1 639	155	202
Machinery and Equipment		6 721	-	-	-	-	-	11 090	11 090	17 811	9 616	14 842
Transport Assets		20 808	-	-	-	-	-	12 108	12 108	32 916	47 432	32 626
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	158 319	-	-	-	-	-	(16 018)	(16 018)	142 301	175 680	194 501
Roads Infrastructure		44 800	-	-	-	-	-	(39 500)	(39 500)	5 300	42 000	43 300
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		55 889	-	-	-	-	-	192	192	56 081	49 823	49 960
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 300	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	9 500	31 053	37 253
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 650	-	-	-	-	-	(2 400)	(2 400)	7 250	18 876	18 076
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	924	924	4 424	5 500	4 700
Infrastructure		127 139	-	-	-	-	-	(44 584)	(44 584)	82 556	147 252	153 289
Community Facilities		4 287	-	-	-	-	-	(114)	(114)	4 173	5 500	6 236
Sport and Recreation Facilities		900	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	1 062	1 200	1 700
Community Assets		5 187	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	5 234	6 700	7 936
Heritage Assets		245	-	-	-	-	-	(245)	(245)	-	250	358
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	3 018	14 815	8 380	16 415
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	11 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	3 018	14 815	8 380	16 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	24 960	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	24 960	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 391	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	5 361	2 703	4 478
Furniture and Office Equipment		380	-	-	-	-	-	225	225	605	260	597
Machinery and Equipment		8 180	-	-	-	-	-	590	590	8 770	10 135	11 428
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	15 441	-	-	-	-	-	(13 028)	(13 028)	2 413	24 539	27 237
Roads Infrastructure		11 740	-	-	-	-	-	(11 740)	(11 740)	-	23 000	26 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		200	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	737	737
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 940	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	-	23 737	27 237
Community Facilities		600	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	1 813	2 413	802	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 901	-	-	-	-	-	(2 901)	(2 901)	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 501	-	-	-	-	-	(1 088)	(1 088)	2 413	802	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted												
Roads Infrastructure		131 754	-	-	-	-	-	(4 775)	(4 775)	126 980	117 861	115 205
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		84 789	-	-	-	-	-	10 935	10 935	95 724	93 540	98 872
Water Supply Infrastructure		66 673	-	-	-	-	-	2 197	2 197	68 870	108 011	115 168
Sanitation Infrastructure		48 123	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	1 092	49 215	66 061	67 227
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		6 231	-	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	7 357	8 500	11 700
Infrastructure		337 571	-	-	-	-	-	11 900	11 900	349 470	393 973	408 172
Community Facilities		8 073	-	-	-	-	-	18 494	18 494	26 567	11 202	10 770
Sport and Recreation Facilities		24 919	-	-	-	-	-	1 662	1 662	26 581	31 399	34 959
Community Assets		32 992	-	-	-	-	-	20 156	20 156	53 148	42 601	45 729
Heritage Assets		245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	250	358
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	148	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	148	-	-
Operational Buildings		50 160	-	-	-	-	-	(2 226)	(2 226)	47 934	15 198	22 698
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	4 478	4 478	-	-
Other Assets		50 160	-	-	-	-	-	2 252	2 252	52 412	15 198	22 698
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		60 706	-	-	-	-	-	1 516	1 516	62 222	9 677	9 581
Intangible Assets		60 706	-	-	-	-	-	1 516	1 516	62 222	9 677	9 581
Computer Equipment		5 961	-	-	-	-	-	981	981	6 942	2 703	4 478
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 817	-	-	-	-	-	427	427	2 244	415	799
Machinery and Equipment		14 901	-	-	-	-	-	11 680	11 680	26 581	19 751	26 270
Transport Assets		20 808	-	-	-	-	-	12 108	12 108	32 916	47 432	32 626
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	525 161	-	-	-	-	-	61 168	61 168	586 328	531 999	550 712
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure	5	1 010 897	-	-	-	-	-	(22 421)	(22 421)	988 475	1 054 906	1 090 287
Storm water Infrastructure		226 920	-	-	-	-	-	(16 720)	(16 720)	210 200	209 259	191 423
Electrical Infrastructure		564 589	-	-	-	-	-	11 275	11 275	575 863	615 633	664 023
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 265 372	-	-	-	-	-	(29 806)	(29 806)	1 235 566	1 241 322	1 220 545
Sanitation Infrastructure		912 862	-	-	-	-	-	13 972	13 972	926 834	938 754	956 964
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 398	-	-	-	-	-	4 774	4 774	6 172	574	324
Rail Infrastructure		1 765	-	-	-	-	-	(162)	(162)	1 603	1 590	1 415
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60 416	-	-	-	-	-	21 784	21 784	82 201	66 566	75 776
Infrastructure		4 044 220	-	-	-	-	-	(17 306)	(17 306)	4 026 915	4 128 605	4 200 759
Community Facilities		160 545	-	-	-	-	-	30 856	30 856	191 400	164 457	166 805
Sport and Recreation Facilities		189 312	-	-	-	-	-	(15 549)	(15 549)	173 764	206 916	227 503
Community Assets		349 857	-	-	-	-	-	15 307	15 307	365 164	371 374	394 308
Heritage Assets		3 012	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 012	3 262	3 620
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		124 144	-	-	-	-	-	(781)	(781)	123 364	123 976	123 799
Investment properties		124 144	-	-	-	-	-	(781)	(781)	123 364	123 976	123 799
Operational Buildings		732 148	-	-	-	-	-	(7 674)	(7 674)	724 474	726 362	723 607
Housing		169 320	-	-	-	-	-	4 989	4 989	174 309	167 413	165 507
Other Assets		901 468	-	-	-	-	-	(2 685)	(2 685)	898 783	893 776	889 114
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 552	3 552	3 552	-	-
Licences and Rights		89 676	-	-	-	-	-	32 437	32 437	122 113	94 636	99 221
Intangible Assets		89 676	-	-	-	-	-	35 989	35 989	125 665	94 636	99 221
Computer Equipment		23 033	-	-	-	-	-	(9 506)	(9 506)	13 526	16 725	11 660
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 914	-	-	-	-	-	(1 957)	(1 957)	8 956	8 209	5 406
Machinery and Equipment		117 619	-	-	-	-	-	54 974	54 974	172 593	119 611	125 962
Transport Assets		67 976	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	4 180	72 156	95 212	105 760
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 731 918	-	-	-	-	-	78 215	78 215	5 810 133	5 855 385	5 959 609
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3											
Depreciation & asset impairment		376 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 066	408 532	446 488
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		608 208	-	-	-	-	-	11 950	11 950	620 158	648 082	690 742
Roads Infrastructure		95 313	-	-	-	-	-	127	127	95 441	100 991	107 545
Storm water Infrastructure		38 687	-	-	-	-	-	1 027	1 027	39 714	41 203	43 462
Electrical Infrastructure		160 750	-	-	-	-	-	718	718	161 468	172 375	185 012
Water Supply Infrastructure		105 918	-	-	-	-	-	(966)	(966)	104 952	111 337	117 466
Sanitation Infrastructure		65 303	-	-	-	-	-	381	381	65 684	70 329	75 140
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	1 246	1 315
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095	4 341	4 579

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Infrastructure		471 241	–	–	–	–	–	1 287	1 287	472 528	501 821	534 520
Community Facilities		88 266	–	–	–	–	–	(1 155)	(1 155)	87 111	94 328	100 903
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 927	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 927	10 534	11 233
Community Assets		98 193	–	–	–	–	–	(1 155)	(1 155)	97 037	104 862	112 136
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		299	–	–	–	–	–	1 255	1 255	1 554	321	344
Housing		598	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	598	664	737
Other Assets		897	–	–	–	–	–	1 255	1 255	2 152	985	1 081
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	617	653	689
Machinery and Equipment		1 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 478	1 567	1 653
Transport Assets		35 784	–	–	–	–	–	10 562	10 562	46 346	38 196	40 664
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		984 274	–	–	–	–	–	11 950	11 950	996 224	1 056 613	1 137 229
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		33.1%	0.0%							24.7%	37.6%	40.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		46.2%	0.0%							38.5%	49.0%	49.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		10.6%	0.0%							10.7%	11.1%	11.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		13.6%	0.0%							13.2%	14.5%	15.3%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		47511	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	48	47511	47511
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		55778	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	56	56778	57778
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	104	105
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
No water supply		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	104	105
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43068	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	43 068	43068	43068
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		40360	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	40 360	42360	44360
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		83 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 428	85 428	87 428
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
No toilet provisions		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	83 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 428	85 428	87 428
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35401	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	35 401	35501	35601
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 401	35 501	35 601
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		100	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	100	100	100
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
Total number of households	5	35 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 501	35 601	35 701
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		76356	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	76 356	76356	80356
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		76 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 356	76 356	80 356
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	76 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 356	76 356	80 356
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		56	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	56	56
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41	41	41
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	29
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		128 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 948	135 395	142 165
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 039	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 039	21 040	22 092
month)		1 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 173	1 231	1 293
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		23 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 192	24 351	25 569
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		173 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	173 350	182 018	191 119
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		120000	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	120 000	120000	120000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		165	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	165	165	165
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		54 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 057	56 760	59 598
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		131 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 997	138 597	145 527
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 633	5 915	6 211
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 555	7 933	8 330
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 612	1 692	1 777
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies									–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	200 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 855	210 897	221 442

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		528 511	–	–	–	–	–	21 279	21 279	549 790	558 609	591 558
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		54 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 057	56 760	59 598
Net Property Rates		474 453	–	–	–	–	–	21 279	21 279	495 732	501 849	531 960
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 588 258	–	–	–	–	–	(135 792)	(135 792)	1 452 467	1 680 252	1 797 575
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 555	7 933	8 330
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 173	1 231	1 293
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 579 530	–	–	–	–	–	(135 792)	(135 792)	1 443 739	1 671 088	1 787 953
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		598 787	–	–	–	–	–	28 769	28 769	627 557	631 403	673 740
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		131 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 997	138 597	145 527
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		128 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 948	135 395	142 165
Net Service charges - water revenue		337 842	–	–	–	–	–	28 769	28 769	366 612	357 411	386 049
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		125 297	–	–	–	–	–	23 830	23 830	149 127	132 353	140 025
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 633	5 915	6 211
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 039	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 039	21 040	22 092
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		99 625	–	–	–	–	–	23 830	23 830	123 455	105 398	111 722
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		105 158	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	109 158	111 056	117 285
Total landfill revenue		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	17
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		1 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 612	1 692	1 777
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		23 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 192	24 351	25 569
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		80 372	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	84 372	85 029	89 955
Other Revenue By Source												
Insurance Refunds		3 237	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	3 240	3 413	3 600
Building Plan Approval/Clause Levy/Encroachment Fees		979	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	979	1 028	1 079
Cemetery and Burial		519	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	469	545	572
Clearance Certificates		443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	443	466	489
Development Charges		13 165	–	–	–	–	–	(374)	(374)	12 791	13 823	14 515
Entrance Fees		481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	481	505	530
Escort Fees		319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	319	335	351
Fire Services		647	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	547	680	714
Housing Staff/Private		1 712	–	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	1 312	1 798	1 888
Photocopies and Faxes		248	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	248	260	273
Other Revenue		22 126	–	–	–	–	–	(2 663)	(2 663)	19 462	23 707	25 460
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	43 875	–	–	–	–	–	(3 584)	(3 584)	40 290	46 558	49 470
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		464 828	–	–	–	–	(378)	14 442	14 064	478 892	515 243	570 470
Pension and UIF Contributions		105 800	–	–	–	–	69	(11 831)	(11 763)	94 037	113 747	122 289
Medical Aid Contributions		43 932	–	–	–	–	(16)	(5 575)	(5 590)	38 342	47 230	50 776
Overtime		56 259	–	–	–	–	–	3 990	3 990	60 249	53 754	57 417
Performance Bonus		2 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 033	2 186	2 350
Motor Vehicle Allowance		49 883	–	–	–	–	–	218	218	50 101	53 627	57 653
Cellphone Allowance		5 259	–	–	–	–	10	(1 235)	(1 226)	4 033	5 656	6 084
Housing Allowances		4 544	–	–	–	–	–	(140)	(140)	4 405	4 892	5 262
Other benefits and allowances		42 666	–	–	–	–	123	4 599	4 723	47 389	45 865	49 308
Payments in lieu of leave		30 679	–	–	–	–	66	(6 966)	(6 899)	23 779	32 983	35 461
Long service awards		156	–	–	–	–	–	221	221	377	166	175
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 086	–	–	–	–	–	296	296	6 382	6 543	7 034
sub-total	4	812 123	–	–	–	–	(126)	(1 980)	(2 106)	810 018	881 891	964 278
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	812 123	–	–	–	–	(126)	(1 980)	(2 106)	810 018	881 891	964 278
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		376 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	376 066	408 532	446 488
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	376 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	376 066	408 532	446 488
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		897 364	–	–	–	–	–	(26 220)	(26 220)	871 144	932 170	985 209
Water Bulk Purchases		103 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103 582	109 796	113 437

References	
1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget	
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries	
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature	
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations	
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)	
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.	
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for	
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA	
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	+1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	+2 2020/21 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits	1	500 000						-	-	500 000	450 000	650 000
Other current investments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	450 000	650 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	1	524 330					25 139	25 139	549 469	578 746	636 899	
Less: provision for debt impairment		68 298	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	3 217	71 515	73 105	74 696
Total Consumer debtors		456 033	-	-	-	-	-	21 922	21 922	477 955	505 641	562 203
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	68 173						-	-	68 173	71 515	73 105
Contributions to the provision		26 513						3 217	3 217	29 730	28 103	28 103
Bad debts written off		(26 388)						-	-	(26 388)	(26 513)	(26 513)
Balance at end of year		68 298	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	3 217	71 515	73 105	74 696
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	13 606 978						(23 634)	(23 634)	13 583 344	14 129 050	14 670 446
Leases recognised as PPE		-						-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		8 091 892						(66 641)	(66 641)	8 025 252	8 495 540	8 937 477
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 515 086	-	-	-	-	-	43 007	43 007	5 558 092	5 633 511	5 732 969
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		84 326						-	-	84 326	84 692	102 090
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		84 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 326	84 692	102 090
Trade and other payables												
Creditors	1	482 468					122 546	122 546	605 014	489 060	497 121	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		11 629						-	-	11 629	11 629	11 629
VAT		-						-	-	-	-	4 889
Total Trade and other payables		494 097	-	-	-	-	-	122 546	122 546	616 644	500 689	513 639
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	608 787						-	-	608 787	524 095	732 005
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		608 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608 787	524 095	732 005
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits	1	337 417						(93 947)	(93 947)	243 470	361 036	386 309
List other major items		-						-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		337 417	-	-	-	-	-	(93 947)	(93 947)	243 470	361 036	386 309
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	4 888 855						-	-	4 888 855	4 930 921	5 369 701
Appropriations to Reserves		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-						-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		79 459						(37 393)	(37 393)	42 066	438 780	(100 743)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 968 313	-	-	-	-	-	(37 393)	(37 393)	4 930 921	5 369 701	5 268 958
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	2	2 912						-	-	2 912	3 081	3 261
Capital replacement		366 271						-	-	366 271	63 979	386 416
Self-insurance		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves		369 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369 183	67 060	389 677
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 337 496	-	-	-	-	-	(37 393)	(37 393)	5 300 103	5 436 761	5 658 635
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services								-	-			
2010 World Cup								-	-			
								-	-			

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services												
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services												
Sub-function 1 - House Connection												
Connection	% of Household	43.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	43%	43%	43%
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection												
Connection	% of Household	50.5%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	51%	51%	51%
Sub-function 3 -Communal Supply >200m												
Water Connection	% of Household	6.5%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%				
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services												
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage												
Sewerage Services	% of Household	39.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%				
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's												
Sewerage	% of Household	34.7%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	35%	35%	35%
Sub-function 3 - Sanitation Backlog												
Sewerage	% of Household	26.5%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply												
Function 1 - Electricity Connection												
Sub-function 1 -Household Connection												
Municipality Household Connection	% of Household	99.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	99%	99%	99%
Sub-function 2 - Free Household												
Free Connections	% of Household	0.6%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply												
Household Connections	% of Household	94.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	94%	94%	94%
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									0%	0%	0%	0%
Insert measure/s description												
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal												
Function 1 -Weekly Refuse Removal Servcies									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin		42.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%				
Litre Refuse Bin Services												
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 2 - Basic Refuse Removal												
Communal bins		26.2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	26%	26%	26%
Sub-function 3 - (name)									0%	0%	0%	0%
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)									0%	0%	0%	0%
Insert measure/s description												
									0%	0%	0%	0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									0%	0%	0%	0%
And so on for the rest of the Votes									0%	0%	0%	0%

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	8.1%	8.2%	7.4%	0.0%	6.9%	4.8%	4.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	81.0%	106.2%	78.8%	78.3%	0.0%	73.7%	0.0%	56.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	268.6%	1962.0%	1287.0%	164.9%	0.0%	164.9%	781.5%	187.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	133.6%	146.0%	152.1%	184.0%	0.0%	144.3%	169.7%	215.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	184.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	124.4%	143.4%	136.2%	1.0	0.0	0.7	0.8	1.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	95.0%	99.0%	93.7%	93.7%	93.6%	93.6%	94.2%	94.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	99.0%	99.0%	93.6%	93.6%	93.6%	94.2%	94.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.0%	17.5%	15.7%	16.0%	0.0%	17.1%	16.7%	17.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		115.6%	84.0%	102.0%	77.4%	0.0%	117.3%	98.2%	61.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	964104672	1155330744	1053954829	1053954829	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	48 019	92 484	79 798	79 798	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5	8	6	6	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	35232475	32596276	35765914	35765914	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	37 079	34 007	60 295	60 295	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	26	26	21	21	–	–	–	–
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.5%	22.2%	25.8%	26.6%	0.0%	27.1%	27.2%	27.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	23.1%	26.9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.8%	13.0%	19.3%	19.9%	0.0%	20.7%	20.0%	19.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.4%	14.5%	16.2%	14.5%	0.0%	14.6%	14.8%	15.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1738.9%	0.0%	1698.4%	1739.2%	1857.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.5%	21.0%	18.7%	14.9%	0.0%	16.0%	15.6%	16.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.8%	4.0%	2.7%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population		2011 Census	289 000	332 000	334 000	334 000	334 000		410 465	
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32 000	37 000	31 000	31 000	31 000		46 594	
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32 000	35 000	31 000	31 000	31 000		45 286	
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61 000	38 000	74 000	74 000	74 000		83 923	
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56 000	70 000	69 000	70 000	70 000		78 738	
Unemployment		2011 Census	46 000	46 000	39 000	39 000	39 000		39 000	
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	18 231	4 806	136 821	136 821	136 821		136 821	
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	5 310	14 200	93 085	93 085	93 085		93 085	
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	10 370	4 597	16 998	16 998	16 998		16 998	
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	13 948	13 948	13 948		13 948	
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	15 364	15 364	15 364		15 364	
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	12 373	12 373	12 373		12 373	
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	4 659	4 659	4 659		4 659	
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	864	864	864		864	
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	388	388	388		388	
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	253	253	253		253	
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	-	-	-		-	
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			289 000	332 000	334	334	334		410	
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm counted. Increase annually of	250 709	267 418	267	202	202		211	
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67 127	81 005	81	87	87		91	
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	52	52		54	
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt		>R1000/pmnt	
Housing statistics	3									
Formal		Included census figure not mentioned under informal hereunder. Annual increase of	51 605	63 803	63 803	76 477	76 477		79 930	
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal dwellings, caravan/tent and	5 500	3 082	3 082	10 132	10 132		10 589	
Total number of households		-	57 105	66 885	66 885	86 609	86 609	-	90 519	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	770	6	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number of houses completed by end	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	1 270	506	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	6.0%		5.3%	
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%		11.0%	
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%		5.5%	
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%		7.0%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%		1.0%	
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%		1.0%	
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	98.0%	98.0%	%	98.0%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	98.0%	98.0%	%	98.0%	%
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	%	100.0%	%
Interest - debtors					%	8.5%	9.0%	%	10.5%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	98.0%	98.0%	%	98.0%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							

		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	44 308 41 301 85 609 1 000 1 000 86 609 43 068 34 063 77 131 9 478 9 478 86 609 33 810 33 810 221 221 34 031 66 000 66 000 - 66 000	44 308 41 846 86 154 455 455 86 609 43 068 35 860 78 928 7 681 7 681 86 609 34 285 34 285 132 132 34 417 73 356 73 356 - 73 356	47 511 55 276 102 787 7 716 7 716 110 503 43 068 43 797 86 865 23 638 23 638 110 503 35 316 35 316 120 120 35 436 74 856 74 856 - 74 856	47 511 56 276 103 787 6 716 6 716 110 503 43 068 46 297 89 365 21 138 21 138 110 503 35 396 35 396 80 80 35 476 76 856 76 856 - 76 856	47 511 56 276 103 787 6 716 6 716 110 503 43 068 46 297 89 365 21 138 21 138 110 503 35 396 35 396 80 80 35 476 76 856 76 856 - 76 856	47 511 56 276 103 787 6 716 6 716 110 503 43 068 46 297 89 365 21 138 21 138 110 503 35 396 35 396 80 80 35 476 76 856 76 856 - 76 856	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							

SB5

		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 8 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							

SB5

		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
		Total number of households							
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
		Total number of households							
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
		Total number of households							
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
		Total number of households							
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2018/19						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1 173 0						
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	128 948 56 11 644						

		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	20 039						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	41						
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	31856						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	23 192						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29						
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	33578						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				638 748	–	525 851	509 667	833 682
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				227 123	–	26 163	434 038	475 281
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				167 601	–	70 341	198 372	208 063
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	94.1%	0.0%	94.7%	93.8%	93.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				1.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.0%	1.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				78.3%	0.0%	73.7%	0.0%	56.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							5.7%	10.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							6.0%	5.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				10.6%	0.0%	10.7%	11.1%	11.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				30.1%	0.0%	24.3%	33.0%	35.3%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		344 324	–	–	(1 645)	–	(1 645)	342 679	373 410	411 236
Local Government Equitable Share		326 255	–	–	–	–	–	326 255	360 419	397 687
Finance Management	3	2 650	–	–	–	–	–	2 650	2 650	2 650
EPWP Incentive		5 189	–	–	–	–	–	5 189	–	–
Project Management Unit		5 230	–	–	–	–	–	5 230	5 341	5 649
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 000	–	–	(2 700)	–	(2 700)	2 300	5 000	5 250
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	1 055	–	1 055	1 055	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		12 314	–	–	(8)	–	(8)	12 306	12 975	14 773
Museums		192	–	–	–	–	–	192	202	214
Provincialisation of Libraries		8 275	–	–	–	–	–	8 275	8 689	9 123
Libraries	4	1 576	–	–	–	–	–	1 576	1 688	1 808
Housing		2 213	–	–	–	–	–	2 213	2 396	2 628
Sport and Recreation		58	–	–	(8)	–	(8)	50	–	–
Spatial Development Framework Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	356 638	–	–	(1 653)	–	(1 653)	354 985	386 385	426 009
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		121 374	–	–	–	–	–	121 374	157 485	168 077
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		99 374	–	–	–	–	–	99 374	101 485	107 323
Electrification Projects		6 000	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	16 000	18 554
Infrastructure Water Projects		16 000	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	40 000	42 200
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		7 850	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	8 243	8 655
Sport and Recreation		7 850	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	8 243	8 655
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	129 224	–	–	–	–	–	129 224	165 728	176 732
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		485 862	–	–	(1 653)	–	(1 653)	484 209	552 113	602 741

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		344 324	–	–	(1 645)	–	(1 645)	342 679	373 410	411 236
Local Government Equitable Share		326 255	–	–	–	–	–	326 255	360 419	397 687
Finance Management		2 650	–	–	–	–	–	2 650	2 650	2 650
EPWP Incentive		5 189	–	–	–	–	–	5 189	–	–
Project Management Unit		5 230	–	–	–	–	–	5 230	5 341	5 649
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 000	–	–	(2 700)	–	(2 700)	2 300	5 000	5 250
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	1 055	–	1 055	1 055	–	–
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		12 314	–	–	(8)	–	(8)	12 306	12 975	14 773
Museums		192	–	–	–	–	–	192	202	214
Provincialisation of Libraries		8 275	–	–	–	–	–	8 275	8 689	9 123
Libraries		1 576	–	–	–	–	–	1 576	1 688	1 808
Housing		2 213	–	–	–	–	–	2 213	2 396	2 628
Sport and Recreation		58	–	–	(8)	–	(8)	50	–	–
Spatial Development Framework Plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		356 638	–	–	(1 653)	–	(1 653)	354 985	386 385	426 009
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		121 374	–	–	–	–	–	121 374	157 485	168 077
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		99 374	–	–	–	–	–	99 374	101 485	107 323
Electrification Projects		6 000	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	16 000	18 554
Infrastructure Water Projects		16 000	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	40 000	42 200
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		7 850	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	8 243	8 655
Sport and Recreation		7 850	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	8 243	8 655
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		129 224	–	–	–	–	–	129 224	165 728	176 732
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		485 862	–	–	(1 653)	–	(1 653)	484 209	552 113	602 741

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
									2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 015	–	–	–	–	–	3 015	3 015	3 015
Current year receipts		344 324	–	–	(1 645)	–	(1 645)	342 679	373 410	411 236
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		344 324	–	–	(1 645)	–	(1 645)	342 679	373 410	411 236
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 015	–	–	–	–	–	3 015	3 015	3 015
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(8 959)	–	–	–	–	–	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)
Current year receipts		12 314	–	–	(8)	–	(8)	12 306	12 975	14 773
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12 314	–	–	(8)	–	(8)	12 306	12 975	14 773
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(8 959)	–	–	–	–	–	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		53	–	–	–	–	–	53	53	53
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		53	–	–	–	–	–	53	53	53
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		886	–	–	–	–	–	886	886	886
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		886	–	–	–	–	–	886	886	886
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		356 638	–	–	(1 653)	–	(1 653)	354 985	386 385	426 009
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(5 005)	–	–	–	–	–	(5 005)	(5 005)	(5 005)
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 146)	–	–	–	–	–	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)
Current year receipts		121 374	–	–	–	–	–	121 374	157 485	168 077
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		121 374	–	–	–	–	–	121 374	157 485	168 077
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 146)	–	–	–	–	–	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 849	–	–	–	–	–	7 849	7 849	7 849
Current year receipts		7 850	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	8 243	8 655
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 850	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	8 243	8 655
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7 849	–	–	–	–	–	7 849	7 849	7 849
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		148	–	–	–	–	–	148	148	148
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		148	–	–	–	–	–	148	148	148
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		129 224	–	–	–	–	–	129 224	165 728	176 732
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		6 850	–	–	–	–	–	6 850	6 850	6 850
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		485 862	–	–	(1 653)	–	(1 653)	484 209	552 113	602 741
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1 845	–	–	–	–	–	1 845	1 845	1 845

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Empangeni SPCA		213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213	226	239
Richards Bay SPCA		213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213	226	239
School and Uthungulu Forum		422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	447	472
Richards Bay Country Club		264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	280	295
Cultural Matters		2 756	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	1 001	3 757	2 922	3 082
Dolos Festival		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand Spelling Bee		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	27	28
Youth Gathering		282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	299	315
Women Summit		179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	189	200
Policy Formulation - People Living With Disability		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	126	133
Senior Citizens		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	80
World Aids Day		128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	136	143
Children		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	81	86
Mens Summit		116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	123	129
16 Days Activism		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	64	68
Freedom Day		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	126	133
Religious Sector		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	42	44
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes		236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	250	264
Disability Sector		131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	139	147
Diwali Festival		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	38	40
Last Dance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Community Outreach - Mayor		298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	316	333
Thanda Royal Zulu		1 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 871	1 984	2 093
University Registrations		660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	700	739
Bursaries Employee Children		946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	1 003	1 058
Zululand Trade Fair		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	180	190
Downstream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	180	190
Profiling Of People With Disabilities		543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	575	607
Other		519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	550	580
Richards Bay FC		1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	1 211	1 278
Agricultural Co-operatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	465	465	465	-	-
Repairs of House Damaged eSikhaleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		11 807	-	-	-	-	-	2 866	2 866	14 672	12 515	13 204
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	11 807	-	-	-	-	-	2 866	2 866	14 672	12 515	13 204
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/02/2019

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 795	–			–		(591)	(591)	19 204	-3.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 970	–			–		(122)	(122)	2 848	-4.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		1 959	–			–		(17)	(17)	1 942	-0.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 695	–			–		387	387	4 083	10.5%
Cellphone Allowance		3 184	–			–		(50)	(50)	3 134	
Housing Allowances		277	–			–		–	–	277	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		31 881	–			–		(393)	(393)	31 488	-1.2%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 017	–	–		–		(222)	(222)	10 795	-2.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		680	–	–		–		(15)	(15)	665	-2.2%
Medical Aid Contributions		244	–	–		–		(1)	(1)	243	-0.4%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		2 033	–	–		–		(36)	(36)	1 997	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 720	–	–		–		–	–	1 720	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		254	–	–		–		(2)	(2)	252	-0.9%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		872	–	–		–		13	13	885	
Payments in lieu of leave		779	–	–		–		(75)	(75)	704	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	17 600	–	–		–		(338)	(338)	17 261	-1.9%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		453 811	–	–	–	–	–	14 286	14 286	468 097	3.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		91 499	–	–	–	–	–	(11 775)	(11 775)	79 724	-12.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		43 688	–	–	–	–	–	(5 589)	(5 589)	38 098	-12.8%
Overtime		62 467	–	–	–	–	–	(4 697)	(4 697)	57 769	-7.5%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		48 162	–	–	–	–	–	218	218	48 381	0.5%
Cellphone Allowance		5 004	–	–	–	–	–	(1 223)	(1 223)	3 781	-24.4%
Housing Allowances		4 544	–	–	–	–	–	(140)	(140)	4 405	
Other benefits and allowances		49 986	–	–	–	–	–	12 680	12 680	62 667	
Payments in lieu of leave		29 121	–	–	–	–	–	(6 045)	(6 045)	23 076	-20.8%
Long service awards		156	–	–	–	–	–	221	221	377	141.7%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 086	–	–	–	–	–	296	296	6 382	4.9%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	794 524	–	–	–	–	–	(1 768)	(1 768)	792 756	-0.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		844 004	–	–	–	–	–	(2 499)	(2 499)	841 505	-0.3%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		844 004	-	-	-	-	-	(2 499)	(2 499)	841 505	-0.3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		812 123	-	-	-	-	-	(2 106)	(2 106)	810 017	-0.3%

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
- 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		2 218	386	345	360	524	328	395	536	522	479	488	562	7 143	7 411	8 895
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		36 129	8 914	8 972	8 941	8 904	31 800	(5 134)	7 391	23 050	6 828	6 538	9 344	151 676	159 574	172 265
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		853	1 075	778	1 128	924	535	2 035	416	778	503	76	1 225	10 326	13 509	14 267
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		818	333	332	615	8 833	315	405	495	4 176	456	428	16 143	33 349	39 923	42 102
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		233	233	151	334	229	980	215	351	481	340	627	5 668	9 842	5 217	5 480
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		–	3	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	352	(12)	352	369	388
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	7	7	8
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		81 677	38 825	41 507	45 713	39 382	36 545	37 353	41 374	38 808	41 463	42 215	79 451	564 315	573 700	606 635
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		189 119	111 663	141 891	88 514	107 760	111 003	93 461	130 516	136 172	129 122	142 316	82 447	1 463 984	1 701 440	1 822 039
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		146 104	45 636	44 986	33 691	46 543	127 535	44 079	38 247	134 245	40 923	42 310	100 117	844 416	872 416	943 641
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		–	382	–	–	25	–	–	596	8 355	–	92	9 553	19 004	19 416	20 523
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		1	1	0	2	3 870	3	2 071	1 810	2 613	268	254	1 868	12 761	10 417	10 978
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		225	204	183	170	254	232	243	(13)	134	208	409	230	2 481	2 964	3 141
Total Revenue by Vote		457 378	207 654	239 146	179 478	217 248	309 275	175 124	221 720	349 336	220 596	236 104	306 596	3 119 655	3 406 361	3 650 360
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		6 849	5 661	8 232	6 984	6 903	7 112	6 187	7 973	7 580	7 032	7 691	12 039	90 241	97 891	106 278
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		20 540	19 164	21 935	17 207	34 313	6 471	6 261	24 830	42 899	21 329	29 462	18 624	263 034	274 525	295 885
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		6 241	5 795	6 586	5 201	5 225	5 482	5 531	895	652	686	694	41 054	84 041	85 423	92 792
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		20 964	15 521	20 254	19 102	19 752	16 712	19 549	16 471	17 999	15 256	24 900	31 778	238 257	250 684	269 595
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		(12 353)	6 796	281	963	(152)	(68)	1 774	1 902	3 898	927	12 453	3 452	19 873	15 208	18 812
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		155	1 563	(492)	(1 324)	4 177	(407)	778	(2 319)	(3 077)	(2 985)	(3 116)	21 925	14 877	5 050	5 443
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		(1 011)	(247)	532	300	452	730	216	512	450	76	891	3 206	6 105	4 939	5 328
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(15 808)	12 285	(2 211)	626	81	(830)	551	829	4 873	1 527	2 884	27 685	32 493	23 793	25 422
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		123 752	130 993	130 579	57 128	94 794	92 966	96 694	99 950	102 085	86 665	89 518	150 763	1 255 887	1 332 219	1 421 322
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		62 420	58 538	62 108	53 361	62 891	45 668	83 199	61 073	53 071	51 811	70 142	43 652	707 935	763 973	818 646
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		20 808	20 489	23 136	20 205	23 023	13 487	36 255	28 293	27 187	18 188	23 526	(381)	254 215	269 354	288 404
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		2 737	3 846	4 341	4 008	3 478	2 941	4 140	2 582	3 098	4 320	2 287	4 871	42 648	45 323	48 894
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 348	3 173	3 127	3 205	1 567	2 501	1 433	1 949	2 467	2 744	1 690	14 504	39 705	39 608	45 477
Total Expenditure by Vote		236 640	283 577	278 408	186 965	256 503	192 763	262 567	244 941	263 182	207 577	263 021	373 170	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/ (Deficit)		220 738	(75 922)	(39 262)	(7 487)	(39 255)	116 512	(87 443)	(23 221)	86 154	13 020	(26 917)	(66 574)	70 342	198 372	208 063

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2019

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		81 959	39 849	41 662	46 594	39 743	36 858	37 880	41 456	39 050	41 819	43 091	80 931	570 892	580 944	614 288
Executive and council		15	15	15	14	14	14	14	17	15	17	22	20	191	201	213
Finance and administration		81 944	39 834	41 648	46 580	39 728	36 843	37 866	41 440	39 035	41 802	43 069	80 911	570 701	580 743	614 075
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 099	600	666	895	9 220	1 345	676	1 071	4 673	864	795	23 898	45 802	47 580	50 253
Community and social services		246	252	207	432	8 586	963	206	320	457	287	314	7 108	19 378	14 761	15 536
Sport and recreation		671	180	224	282	408	219	301	363	4 041	340	302	14 234	21 565	27 596	29 121
Public safety		53	39	107	67	40	34	40	256	42	104	46	174	1 002	1 157	1 215
Housing		129	129	129	114	185	129	129	132	133	133	133	2 382	3 858	4 066	4 382
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 942	1 715	994	1 375	5 158	736	4 371	3 802	12 194	1 137	827	11 139	46 391	47 952	50 798
Planning and development		2 090	258	217	248	4 209	202	2 337	1 965	2 753	350	359	1 062	16 047	13 761	14 492
Road transport		853	1 457	778	1 128	950	535	2 035	1 330	9 442	787	465	9 578	29 336	32 931	34 797
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	0	-	2	500	1 009	1 259	1 510
Trading services		371 377	165 491	195 823	130 613	163 127	270 335	132 196	175 391	293 418	176 776	191 114	190 167	2 455 829	2 729 104	2 933 200
Energy sources		189 130	110 953	141 892	88 022	107 534	111 008	93 203	130 516	136 172	129 136	142 316	81 348	1 461 231	1 699 545	1 820 034
Water management		79 054	41 817	36 527	25 254	38 177	72 817	35 883	29 302	75 606	32 090	33 168	46 495	546 190	575 818	622 630
Waste water management		67 116	3 844	8 539	8 463	8 553	54 744	8 284	8 946	58 639	8 833	9 142	53 654	298 756	296 597	321 011
Waste management		36 076	8 876	8 865	8 874	8 864	31 766	(5 173)	6 628	23 001	6 717	6 489	8 670	149 652	157 144	169 526
Other		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	-	-	-	277	460	740	782	1 821
Total Revenue - Functional		457 378	207 654	239 146	179 478	217 248	309 275	175 125	221 720	349 336	220 596	236 104	306 596	3 119 655	3 406 361	3 650 360
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		(28 744)	22 428	1 194	11 059	2 588	5 792	11 715	2 271	15 996	4 547	12 455	53 726	115 025	71 903	83 923
Executive and council		(9 379)	8 018	(211)	1 206	517	2 073	2 447	543	2 543	(116)	8 414	16 093	32 150	25 113	28 730
Finance and administration		(18 987)	13 273	530	8 920	2 367	3 391	9 730	2 027	13 523	4 599	4 201	32 713	76 287	46 742	55 140
Internal audit		(378)	1 137	875	934	(297)	327	(462)	(300)	(70)	63	(161)	4 919	6 588	49	53
Community and public safety		29 542	22 848	29 413	27 374	30 379	25 768	28 414	23 815	26 627	23 936	36 406	44 843	349 366	370 931	400 627
Community and social services		8 006	6 965	8 193	8 035	8 717	6 065	7 167	6 214	6 994	7 563	8 056	12 118	94 092	102 625	112 925
Sport and recreation		13 994	9 493	13 542	12 587	12 040	10 762	13 787	11 370	12 383	10 075	18 399	23 481	161 914	172 209	184 291
Public safety		5 897	5 104	6 060	5 249	8 011	7 626	5 873	4 875	5 766	4 925	8 397	7 299	75 081	77 042	83 073
Housing		1 645	1 286	1 618	1 504	1 611	1 315	1 586	1 357	1 484	1 373	1 554	1 944	18 279	19 055	20 338
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		29 839	28 806	34 670	28 704	31 726	24 135	44 395	39 887	42 383	27 447	30 396	25 171	387 559	413 275	446 910
Planning and development		6 242	6 518	8 894	7 612	7 184	6 923	7 197	7 611	7 137	7 118	7 364	11 900	91 700	98 771	107 383
Road transport		22 917	21 546	24 915	20 316	23 816	16 441	36 470	31 238	34 431	19 632	22 272	10 815	284 809	301 833	325 235
Environmental protection		680	742	861	776	726	770	728	1 038	814	697	760	2 457	11 049	12 671	14 292
Trading services		205 604	209 151	212 712	119 496	191 495	136 272	177 510	178 255	177 460	151 289	183 327	248 612	2 191 182	2 344 690	2 502 552
Energy sources		125 975	133 785	131 875	50 984	99 573	90 920	90 422	102 143	95 874	85 628	92 372	170 222	1 269 773	1 359 878	1 448 748
Water management		39 806	37 475	51 605	35 176	44 146	21 479	65 261	37 962	38 402	41 568	34 082	51 980	498 941	507 278	540 069
Waste water management		26 473	25 206	14 925	22 779	22 863	26 112	22 819	25 987	21 066	14 345	43 276	(9 642)	256 209	307 089	330 983
Waste management		13 350	12 685	14 307	10 557	24 913	(2 240)	(992)	12 164	22 118	9 748	13 597	36 052	166 260	170 446	182 753
Other		398	344	419	331	316	797	532	713	716	359	437	818	6 181	7 190	8 285
Total Expenditure - Functional		236 640	283 577	278 408	186 965	256 503	192 763	262 567	244 941	263 182	207 577	263 021	373 170	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.																
		220 738	(75 922)	(39 262)	(7 487)	(39 255)	116 512	(87 442)	(23 221)	86 154	13 020	(26 917)	(66 575)	70 342	198 372	208 063

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		77 889	36 297	36 380	36 303	36 210	36 257	36 246	36 209	36 314	36 191	36 192	55 243	495 732	501 849	531 960
Service charges - electricity revenue		168 940	128 075	141 807	87 971	105 399	107 833	97 211	129 953	133 973	128 498	141 781	72 298	1 443 739	1 671 088	1 787 953
Service charges - water revenue		30 804	40 622	35 900	26 998	37 547	35 664	34 009	28 446	28 500	28 214	29 718	10 191	366 612	357 411	386 049
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 507	8 488	8 407	8 305	8 406	8 217	8 127	8 755	8 579	8 530	8 984	30 149	123 455	105 398	111 722
Service charges - refuse		8 891	8 873	8 865	8 874	8 864	8 884	(5 167)	6 628	6 688	6 694	6 483	9 795	84 372	85 029	89 955
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		867	734	347	338	602	1 093	316	1 163	537	530	820	1 253	8 599	8 871	9 347
Interest earned - external investments		1 540	3 363	4 529	3 983	2 723	3 976	628	4 333	1 265	3 792	5 587	19 281	55 000	58 000	60 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11	11	1	11	22	11	12	-	-	-	-	9	86	3 568	3 782
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 057	937	504	695	663	870	983	407	334	329	167	753	7 698	4 292	4 506
Licences and permits		280	322	250	426	296	40	549	135	360	297	293	61	3 308	3 998	4 198
Agency services		474	573	474	632	475	131	1 061	561	703	456	55	202	5 797	8 186	8 677
Transfers and subsidies		135 940	-	-	192	12 487	108 752	2 241	1 557	83 918	-	-	9 900	354 985	386 385	426 009
Other revenue		20 545	(20 081)	1 781	(382)	1 780	1 801	(3 300)	3 241	3 116	3 685	3 439	24 665	40 290	46 558	49 470
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 632	(560)	(99)	5 134	(305)	(4 253)	(341)	-	-	-	-	(448)	759	-	-
Total Revenue		457 378	207 654	239 146	179 478	215 169	309 275	172 574	221 387	304 287	217 215	233 518	233 350	2 990 431	3 240 633	3 473 628
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		56 960	57 978	67 447	61 445	62 440	67 926	65 032	66 867	65 047	65 348	67 900	105 627	810 018	881 891	964 278
Remuneration of councillors		2 412	2 403	2 417	2 461	2 461	2 461	3 074	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 587	3 452	31 488	34 273	36 845
Debt impairment		501	3 918	2 209	3 522	2 209	2 817	4 229	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	1 486	29 730	28 103	29 790
Depreciation & asset impairment		31 339	31 339	31 345	31 339	31 339	-	72 465	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 339	21 543	376 066	408 532	446 488
Finance charges		5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	3 657	3 657	1 132	59 359	70 846	79 421
Bulk purchases		98 307	124 435	107 454	31 329	77 021	74 699	67 476	81 897	70 843	71 767	71 001	98 496	974 726	1 041 966	1 101 044
Other materials		4 366	11 221	13 850	9 595	25 179	(4 253)	9 043	17 979	14 431	6 090	5 750	13 296	126 546	121 087	127 746
Contracted services		20 303	27 219	31 700	20 556	30 947	24 952	33 107	29 782	27 124	18 098	44 865	58 296	366 946	331 867	351 554
Grants and subsidies		4 679	1 060	817	1 322	1 053	477	299	994	699	1 708	1 729	344	15 179	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure		12 117	18 348	15 512	19 739	18 197	18 027	2 186	5 629	43 245	4 774	31 985	69 499	259 257	276 140	291 116
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		236 640	283 577	278 408	186 965	256 503	192 763	262 567	244 941	263 182	207 577	263 021	373 171	3 049 313	3 207 989	3 442 297
Surplus/(Deficit)		220 738	(75 922)	(39 262)	(7 487)	(41 334)	116 512	(89 993)	(23 554)	41 106	9 638	(29 503)	(139 821)	(58 882)	32 644	31 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	2 079	-	2 550	333	45 048	3 381	2 586	73 246	129 224	165 728	176 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		220 738	(75 922)	(39 262)	(7 487)	(39 255)	116 512	(87 443)	(23 221)	86 154	13 020	(26 917)	(66 574)	70 341	198 372	208 063

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/02/2019

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		37 628	37 047	36 424	36 286	36 083	36 263	36 243	46 052	46 384	46 092	44 950	46 366	485 818	491 812	521 321
Service charges - electricity revenue		119 682	133 642	133 499	104 752	101 683	103 321	92 947	127 895	103 691	116 754	120 905	109 950	1 368 720	1 575 265	1 686 783
Service charges - water revenue		19 277	34 398	34 681	25 747	33 060	33 110	33 442	27 226	32 468	24 167	25 881	24 116	347 573	336 940	364 228
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 223	3 899	8 014	8 409	8 063	7 375	8 061	9 041	15 095	8 834	9 694	9 407	104 115	88 041	93 463
Service charges - refuse		6 899	6 881	6 770	6 893	6 893	6 507	6 751	4 697	4 714	4 718	4 717	4 680	71 120	71 037	75 264
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 590	1 585	1 093	1 078	1 078	1 861	1 939	-	-	-	-	(1 624)	8 599	8 694	9 160
Interest earned - external investments		1 540	3 363	4 529	3 983	2 723	3 976	628	6 036	5 889	5 643	4 779	11 911	55 000	58 000	60 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		515	256	258	273	291	285	276	388	122	362	358	99	3 484	3 568	3 782
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		53	133	41	37	101	321	404	921	508	158	910	712	4 300	4 077	4 281
Licences and permits		280	322	250	426	296	40	549	276	190	137	297	244	3 308	3 798	3 988
Agency services		474	573	474	632	475	131	1 061	402	353	293	487	442	5 797	7 777	8 244
Transfer receipts - operational		140 240	3 948	-	192	14 378	103 832	-	-	92 395	-	-	-	354 985	373 410	411 236
Other revenue		2 339	10 102	6 981	8 096	4 883	14 482	5 320	-	-	-	-	(11 911)	40 290	36 782	38 746
Cash Receipts by Source		338 740	236 149	233 013	196 803	210 007	311 505	187 621	222 934	301 811	207 157	212 977	194 393	2 853 108	3 059 202	3 280 494
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		30 000	-	2 617	-	2 617	40 000	-	-	53 990	-	-	-	129 224	157 485	168 077
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	310 000	-	310 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		206	177	1 366	140	1 214	754	219	453	1 070	1 293	851	757	8 500	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		368 946	236 326	236 996	196 942	213 837	352 259	187 840	223 387	356 871	208 450	213 829	505 149	3 300 832	3 216 687	3 758 572
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		56 843	57 799	67 651	61 199	62 497	67 926	64 491	68 792	71 098	68 311	78 841	68 369	793 817	864 716	946 073
Remuneration of councillors		2 412	2 424	2 426	2 481	2 499	2 500	3 097	2 741	2 701	2 686	2 756	2 765	31 488	34 273	36 845
Finance charges		3 817	-	-	-	-	27 960	-	-	-	-	-	27 581	59 359	70 846	79 421
Bulk purchases - Electricity		89 255	101 123	98 153	57 886	62 692	60 850	58 081	71 362	64 054	71 770	61 984	73 934	871 144	918 100	969 696
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		10 618	11 461	11 335	11 034	11 132	12 196	9 791	4 273	4 216	4 474	4 639	8 413	103 582	134 200	141 581
Other materials		6 560	13 456	19 282	14 300	18 332	12 947	11 419	6 281	5 696	5 170	2 146	10 948	126 538	121 087	127 746
Contracted services		10 013	6 568	4 365	7 476	6 738	6 377	1 569	37 812	111 451	53 474	26 841	94 269	366 955	314 697	332 006
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		4 904	994	1 348	563	1 141	463	289	1 174	674	2 864	165	601	15 179	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure		32 356	29 216	34 938	4 572	29 117	56 433	57 690	-	-	-	-	(73 081)	171 241	146 366	154 731
Cash Payments by Type		216 778	223 043	239 497	159 511	194 149	247 653	206 427	192 434	259 890	208 747	177 373	213 799	2 539 301	2 617 569	2 802 114
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		80 844	25 219	33 176	41 193	38 969	74 897	10 942	50 430	23 860	19 729	54 559	89 092	542 910	530 976	547 751
Repayment of borrowing		28 295	-	-	-	-	82 441	-	-	-	-	-	40 962	151 699	84 326	84 692
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		325 918	248 262	272 673	200 704	233 118	404 990	217 369	242 864	283 750	228 476	231 932	343 853	3 233 910	3 232 871	3 434 557
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		43 028	(11 936)	(35 678)	(3 762)	(19 281)	(52 732)	(29 529)	(19 476)	73 121	(20 026)	(18 104)	161 296	66 922	(16 184)	324 015
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		458 929	501 957	490 021	454 344	450 582	431 301	378 569	349 040	329 564	402 685	382 658	364 554	458 929	525 851	509 667
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		501 957	490 021	454 344	450 582	431 301	378 569	349 040	329 564	402 685	382 658	364 554	525 851	525 851	509 667	833 682

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2019

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		173	421	7 033	3 290	(2 016)	1 284	509	–	500	500	500	(8 130)	4 065	1 650	1 995
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		–	–	123	–	–	–	64	200	54	–	–	13 649	14 091	1 100	1 166
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		–	114	866	1 071	1 191	438	6	2 200	3 400	983	765	6 915	17 948	18 243	18 872
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		–	1 090	1 069	110	552	298	–	436	2 044	2 250	1 666	36 226	45 741	8 380	16 415
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		–	–	32	296	76	308	(214)	500	3 300	2 523	500	65 041	72 361	11 527	14 263
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		334	706	962	644	(288)	6 914	(312)	2 050	10 000	12 008	3 000	(35 928)	91	393	448
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		500	1 576	1 818	4 102	9 301	9 289	1 607	4 320	4 500	4 471	4 886	33 438	79 806	90 317	96 053
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		–	1 977	831	6 467	6 220	2 242	2 538	6 699	3 046	5 000	733	82 671	118 425	151 993	185 026
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, I		1 105	7 086	10 604	6 241	12 809	10 403	1 897	9 040	7 828	10 701	2 972	27 510	108 197	98 500	94 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		4 785	4 934	6 703	8 692	8 151	29 922	1 452	1 250	11 000	–	–	(76 888)	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	417	427	1 902	624
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 897	17 904	30 042	30 913	35 997	61 108	7 548	26 694	45 672	38 435	15 022	144 919	461 152	384 005	429 362
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	120	178	1	35	–	–	–	–	(334)	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		–	14	467	144	244	688	9	59	500	–	200	1 428	3 753	3 360	3 491
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICE		–	–	45	–	173	163	–	–	–	–	–	154	535	340	454
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		–	392	101	472	288	956	73	1 400	952	840	30	11 916	17 420	23 223	25 448
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		–	–	50	10	175	76	311	1 064	1 004	500	1 000	3 520	7 710	4 216	5 010
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		–	–	–	–	–	–	24	500	200	–	–	4 496	5 220	4 000	6 250
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	13	–	–	–	–	22	35	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	444	–	–	–	–	256	700	–	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		–	–	(33)	5 653	1 668	3 164	–	5 000	6 000	6 400	5 964	34 136	67 951	67 888	59 087
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		165	184	297	211	1 314	19	179	–	437	227	–	(1 533)	1 500	25 237	827
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, I		–	–	–	147	10	97	4	200	1 000	507	3 760	14 281	20 006	19 661	20 705
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		–	252	230	38	42	110	984	4 983	1 000	2 000	2 368	(11 660)	346	70	77
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	165	841	1 157	6 794	4 092	5 276	2 076	13 206	11 093	10 474	13 322	56 682	125 176	147 994	121 349
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 062	18 745	31 199	37 707	40 089	66 384	9 624	39 900	56 765	48 909	28 344	201 601	586 328	531 999	550 712

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	43	155	5 223	418	22 740	3	6 314	18 558	17 743	8 724	51 336	131 256	75 552	71 736
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	43	155	5 223	418	22 740	3	6 314	18 558	17 743	8 724	51 336	131 256	75 552	71 736
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		334	2 694	4 335	5 184	4 335	4 040	500	10 371	10 896	9 080	9 829	27 834	89 431	54 711	66 326
Community and social services		334	2 651	3 991	4 420	2 900	3 401	508	5 112	6 496	5 597	7 196	19 465	62 072	19 013	28 957
Sport and recreation		–	29	293	764	1 229	522	6	5 200	4 400	3 483	2 633	8 303	26 860	35 049	36 788
Public safety		–	14	50	–	205	118	(14)	59	–	–	–	67	499	650	581
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 279	7 338	15 503	6 554	10 437	10 519	2 862	12 223	7 328	11 701	2 972	58 215	146 929	122 733	119 275
Planning and development		116	–	–	2	116	10	(29)	200	500	500	500	2 922	4 838	3 622	2 696
Road transport		1 162	7 338	15 503	6 552	10 321	10 335	2 891	12 023	6 828	11 201	2 472	55 228	141 852	118 901	116 176
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	174	–	–	–	–	–	65	239	210	403
Trading services		5 450	8 671	11 206	20 747	24 900	29 084	6 259	10 992	19 983	10 386	6 819	64 217	218 713	279 003	293 374
Energy sources		500	1 576	1 784	4 852	10 950	12 453	1 607	4 320	5 500	5 871	5 886	40 474	95 773	99 273	105 014
Water management		165	4 096	3 649	6 040	7 899	8 012	2 475	5 340	6 537	4 215	133	22 147	70 710	111 169	118 326
Waste water management		4 785	3 000	5 356	9 710	5 838	8 222	2 154	1 332	7 446	300	600	472	49 215	66 061	67 527
Waste management		–	–	416	144	212	397	23	–	500	–	200	1 124	3 015	2 500	2 507
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		7 062	18 745	31 199	37 707	40 089	66 384	9 624	39 900	56 765	48 909	28 344	201 601	586 328	531 999	550 712

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		198 492	-	-	-	-	-	68 423	68 423	266 915	222 983	227 646
Roads Infrastructure		75 214	-	-	-	-	-	46 465	46 465	121 680	52 861	45 405
Roads		57 614	-	-	-	-	-	52 773	52 773	110 387	32 661	35 205
Road Structures		9 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 221)	(1 221)	7 779	17 200	7 200
Road Furniture		8 600	-	-	-	-	-	(5 086)	(5 086)	3 514	3 000	3 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28 900	-	-	-	-	-	10 742	10 742	39 642	43 717	48 912
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 008	7 008	7 008	6 000	7 000
LV Networks		28 900	-	-	-	-	-	3 734	3 734	32 634	37 717	41 912
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		53 173	-	-	-	-	-	6 197	6 197	59 370	76 221	77 178
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	1 840	19 000	15 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		50 773	-	-	-	-	-	6 757	6 757	57 530	57 221	62 178
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 473	-	-	-	-	-	3 492	3 492	41 965	47 184	49 151
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		38 473	-	-	-	-	-	(1 308)	(1 308)	37 165	47 184	49 151
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	4 800	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 731	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	2 933	3 000	7 000
Data Centres		2 731	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	2 933	3 000	7 000
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		24 304	-	-	-	-	-	21 196	21 196	45 501	35 099	37 793
Community Facilities		3 186	-	-	-	-	-	16 796	16 796	19 982	4 900	4 534
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		200	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 450	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	95	95	95	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		1 440	-	-	-	-	-	655	655	2 095	3 000	2 217
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Stalls		1 192	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	1 501	2 693	1 500	1 800
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		354	-	-	-	-	-	13 295	13 295	13 649	400	517
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 118	-	-	-	-	-	4 401	4 401	25 519	30 199	33 259
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		21 118	-	-	-	-	-	4 401	4 401	25 519	30 199	33 259
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	245	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	245	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	148	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	148	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	148	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		38 363	-	-	-	-	-	(766)	(766)	37 597	6 818	6 283
Operational Buildings		38 363	-	-	-	-	-	(5 244)	(5 244)	33 119	6 818	6 283
Municipal Offices		38 363	-	-	-	-	-	(5 244)	(5 244)	33 119	6 818	6 283
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	4 478	4 478	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	4 478	4 478	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		60 706	-	-	-	-	-	(23 444)	(23 444)	37 263	9 677	9 581
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		60 706	-	-	-	-	-	(23 444)	(23 444)	37 263	9 677	9 581
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		60 706	-	-	-	-	-	(23 444)	(23 444)	37 263	9 677	9 581
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		570	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 012	1 582	-	-
Computer Equipment		570	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 012	1 582	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 437	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	1 639	155	202
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 437	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	1 639	155	202
Machinery and Equipment		6 721	-	-	-	-	-	11 090	11 090	17 811	9 616	14 842
Machinery and Equipment		6 721	-	-	-	-	-	11 090	11 090	17 811	9 616	14 842
Transport Assets		20 808	-	-	-	-	-	12 108	12 108	32 916	47 432	32 626
Transport Assets		20 808	-	-	-	-	-	12 108	12 108	32 916	47 432	32 626
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	351 401	-	-	-	-	-	90 213	90 213	441 615	331 780	328 973

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expe.

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		127 139	-	-	-	-	-	(44 584)	(44 584)	82 556	147 252	153 289
Roads Infrastructure		44 800	-	-	-	-	-	(39 500)	(39 500)	5 300	42 000	43 300
Roads		44 800	-	-	-	-	-	(41 200)	(41 200)	3 600	42 000	43 300
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		55 889	-	-	-	-	-	192	192	56 081	49 823	49 960
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		8 300	-	-	-	-	-	13 301	13 301	21 601	4 500	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(8 500)	(8 500)	1 500	2 527	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 360
MV Networks		19 089	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	16 589	14 296	7 000
LV Networks		18 500	-	-	-	-	-	(2 109)	(2 109)	16 391	28 500	39 600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 300	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	9 500	31 053	37 253
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
Distribution		12 300	-	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	9 500	31 053	37 253
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 650	-	-	-	-	-	(2 400)	(2 400)	7 250	18 876	18 076
Pump Station		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 550)	(1 550)	4 950	14 000	13 200
Reticulation		2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	4 000	4 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		850	-	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	-	876	876
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	924	924	4 424	5 500	4 700
Data Centres		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	924	924	4 424	5 500	4 700
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 187	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	5 234	6 700	7 936
Community Facilities		4 287	-	-	-	-	-	(114)	(114)	4 173	5 500	6 236
Halls		2 196	-	-	-	-	-	(276)	(276)	1 920	2 100	3 210
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(392)	(392)	608	2 000	1 526
Cemeteries/Crematoria		591	-	-	-	-	-	554	554	1 145	1 100	1 500
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	300	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		900	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	1 062	1 200	1 700
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		900	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	1 062	1 200	1 700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		245	-	-	-	-	-	(245)	(245)	-	250	358
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		245	-	-	-	-	-	(245)	(245)	-	250	358
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	3 018	14 815	8 380	16 415
Operational Buildings		11 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	3 018	14 815	8 380	16 415
Municipal Offices		11 797	-	-	-	-	-	3 018	3 018	14 815	8 380	16 415
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	24 960	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	24 960	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	24 960	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 391	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	5 361	2 703	4 478
Computer Equipment		5 391	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	5 361	2 703	4 478
Furniture and Office Equipment		380	-	-	-	-	-	225	225	605	260	597
Furniture and Office Equipment		380	-	-	-	-	-	225	225	605	260	597
Machinery and Equipment		8 180	-	-	-	-	-	590	590	8 770	10 135	11 428
Machinery and Equipment		8 180	-	-	-	-	-	590	590	8 770	10 135	11 428
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	158 319	-	-	-	-	-	(16 018)	(16 018)	142 301	175 680	194 501

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

	check balance	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		471 241	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 287	472 528	501 821	534 520
Roads Infrastructure		95 313	-	-	-	-	-	127	127	95 441	100 991	107 545
Roads		83 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 694	88 760	94 679
Road Structures		2 884	-	-	-	-	-	127	127	3 012	3 040	3 209
Road Furniture		8 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 735	9 190	9 658
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		38 687	-	-	-	-	-	1 027	1 027	39 714	41 203	43 462
Drainage Collection		5 784	-	-	-	-	-	1 916	1 916	7 701	6 124	6 462
Storm water Conveyance		32 903	-	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	32 014	35 079	37 001
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		160 750	-	-	-	-	-	718	718	161 468	172 375	185 012
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		9 846	-	-	-	-	-	(290)	(290)	9 556	10 506	11 189
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		101 928	-	-	-	-	-	3 790	3 790	105 718	109 895	118 812
LV Networks		48 976	-	-	-	-	-	(2 782)	(2 782)	46 193	51 974	55 011
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		105 918	-	-	-	-	-	(966)	(966)	104 952	111 337	117 466
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		102 051	-	-	-	-	-	(1 148)	(1 148)	100 902	107 237	113 141
Distribution Points		3 868	-	-	-	-	-	182	182	4 049	4 100	4 325
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		65 303	-	-	-	-	-	381	381	65 684	70 329	75 140
Pump Station		37 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 428	39 674	42 059
Reticulation		27 875	-	-	-	-	-	381	381	28 256	30 655	33 081
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	1 246	1 315
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 246	1 315
Rail Structures		1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095	4 341	4 579
Data Centres		4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095	4 341	4 579
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		98 193	-	-	-	-	-	(1 155)	(1 155)	97 037	104 862	112 136
Community Facilities		88 266	-	-	-	-	-	(1 155)	(1 155)	87 111	94 328	100 903
Halls		20 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 288	21 743	23 305
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		155	-	-	-	-	-	(155)	(155)	-	164	173
Fire/Ambulance Stations		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	391	427
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	113	122
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	951	1 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 078	3 272	3 478
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		62 723	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	61 723	66 971	71 587
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		616	-	-	-	-	-		-	616	679	748
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		42	-	-	-	-	-		-	42	44	47
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 927	10 534	11 233
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		9 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 927	10 534	11 233
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other assets		897	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 255	2 152	985	1 081
Operational Buildings		299	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 255	1 554	321	344
Municipal Offices		299	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 255	1 554	321	344
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Housing		598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	664	737
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Social Housing		598	-	-	-	-	-		-	598	664	737
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	617	653	689
Furniture and Office Equipment		616	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	617	653	689
Machinery and Equipment		1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478	1 567	1 653
Machinery and Equipment		1 478	-	-	-	-	-		-	1 478	1 567	1 653
Transport Assets		35 784	-	-	-	-	-	10 562	10 562	46 346	38 196	40 664
Transport Assets		35 784	-	-	-	-	-	10 562	10 562	46 346	38 196	40 664
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	608 208	-	-	-	-	-	11 950	11 950	620 158	648 082	690 742

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		290 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 457	309 587	336 018
Roads Infrastructure		68 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 089	73 851	79 825
Roads		60 009							-	60 009	65 119	70 434
Road Structures		496							-	496	536	576
Road Furniture		7 585							-	7 585	8 197	8 815
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 661	17 661	17 836
Drainage Collection		1 631							-	1 631	1 631	1 647
Storm water Conveyance		16 029							-	16 029	16 029	16 189
Attenuation		-							-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 230	42 496	50 482
Power Plants		-							-	-	-	-
HV Substations		7 637							-	7 637	8 858	10 423
HV Switching Station		-							-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		21 122							-	21 122	24 497	28 825
MV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 164							-	1 164	1 351	1 589
MV Networks		814							-	814	945	1 111
LV Networks		5 492							-	5 492	6 846	8 533
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 392	132 062	135 944
Dams and Weirs		-							-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-							-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		14 465							-	14 465	14 590	14 720
Pump Stations		3 130							-	3 130	3 209	3 292
Water Treatment Works		-							-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-							-	-	-	-
Distribution		110 796							-	110 796	114 263	117 932
Distribution Points		-							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 280	40 168	49 017
Pump Station		5 997							-	5 997	7 996	8 672
Reticulation		29 013							-	29 013	30 872	39 008
Waste Water Treatment Works		78							-	78	78	78
Outfall Sewers		-							-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		1 192							-	1 192	1 223	1 259
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 909	824	250
Landfill Sites		-							-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1 909							-	1 909	824	250
Waste Processing Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-							-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	175
Rail Lines		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		175							-	175	175	175
Rail Furniture		-							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-							-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-							-	-	-	-
Piers		-							-	-	-	-
Revetments		-							-	-	-	-
Promenades		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 722	2 350	2 490
Data Centres		1 722							-	1 722	2 350	2 490
Core Layers		-							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Community Assets		20 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 144	21 084	22 795
Community Facilities		6 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 862	7 289	8 423
Halls		2 569							-	2 569	2 724	2 903
Centres		-							-	-	-	-
Crèches		-							-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-							-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		591							-	591	609	629
Testing Stations		-							-	-	-	-
Museums		-							-	-	-	-
Galleries		-							-	-	-	-
Theatres		-							-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 078							-	1 078	1 205	1 952
Cemeteries/Crematoria		881							-	881	930	1 006
Police		-							-	-	-	-
Purfs		745							-	745	799	881
Public Open Space		-							-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Nature Reserves		-							-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Markets		-							-	-	-	-
Stalls		-							-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-							-	-	-	-
Airports		-							-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		998							-	998	1 023	1 051
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 282	13 795	14 372
Indoor Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		13 282							-	13 282	13 795	14 372
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-							-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-							-	-	-	-
Investment properties		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	168	177
Revenue Generating		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	-	-
Improved Property		157							-	157	-	-
Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	177
Improved Property		-							-	-	168	177
Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Other assets		17 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 749	22 890	27 360
Operational Buildings		15 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 842	20 984	25 454
Municipal Offices		15 842							-	15 842	20 984	25 454
Pay/Enquiry Points		-							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-							-	-	-	-
Workshops		-							-	-	-	-
Yards		-							-	-	-	-
Stores		-							-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-							-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-							-	-	-	-
Depots		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Housing		1 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 907	1 907	1 907
Staff Housing		-							-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 907							-	1 907	1 907	1 907
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 455	4 716	4 996
Servitudes		-							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 455	4 716	4 996
Water Rights		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		3 455		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 455	4 716	4 996
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 630	9 011	9 542
Computer Equipment		6 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 630	9 011	9 542
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	3 120	3 601
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	3 120	3 601
Machinery and Equipment		15 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 849	17 758	19 920
Machinery and Equipment		15 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 849	17 758	19 920
Transport Assets		18 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 963	20 196	22 078
Transport Assets		18 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 963	20 196	22 078
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	376 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 066	408 532	446 488

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2019/20 Adjusted Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		11 940	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	-	23 737	27 237
Roads Infrastructure		11 740	-	-	-	-	-	(11 740)	(11 740)	-	23 000	26 500
Roads		11 740	-	-	-	-	-	(11 740)	(11 740)	-	23 000	26 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		200	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	737	737
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		200	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	737	737
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 501	-	-	-	-	-	(1 088)	(1 088)	2 413	802	-
Community Facilities		600	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	1 813	2 413	802	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	2 021	2 021	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		600	-	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)	392	802	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 901	-	-	-	-	-	(2 901)	(2 901)	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 901	-	-	-	-	-	(2 901)	(2 901)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	15 441	-	-	-	-	-	(13 028)	(13 028)	2 413	24 539	27 237

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

-

-

-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/02/2019

Function	Project Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands							
Parent municipality:							
List all capital projects grouped by Function							
Community and Social Services	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	10 000	23	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	6 000	1 794	–	–	–	–
	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	4 000	3 711	–	–	–	–
	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	2 196	1 920	2 100	2 100	3 210	3 210
	BOARDWALK & RAMP	200	–	–	–	225	225
	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	130	–	150	150	170	170
	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	68	–	80	80	100	100
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PROJECTOR SCREEN	–	2	–	–	–	–
	CEMETERY - AIRCONDITIONER	–	10	–	–	–	–
	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES	–	13	–	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT EMPANGENI	–	15	–	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER	–	15	–	–	–	–
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - SHREDDER	–	20	–	–	–	–
	LAND AND BUILDING - AIRCONS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SECTION	–	20	–	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT ESIKHALENI	–	20	–	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITONER FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM	–	26	–	–	–	–
	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	–	28	–	–	–	–
	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	50	85	–	–	–	–
	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE	–	45	–	–	–	–
	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY FINANCE RATES HALL	–	50	–	–	–	–
	AIRCONDITIONER - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	–	60	–	–	–	–
	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	–	86	–	–	–	–
	MANDLAZINI HALL	–	118	–	–	–	–
	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	–	120	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	–	155	–	–	–	–
	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x malibu board @ R10000 each,	42	242	165	165	150	150
	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	1 000	1 200	–	–	–	–
	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	–	289	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	–	289	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATION OF EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	–	300	–	–	–	–
	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	–	352	–	–	–	–
	UPGRADING AND RENOVATION - ALL LIBRARIES	–	392	–	–	–	–
	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	–	428	–	–	–	–
	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	591	1 145	1 100	1 100	1 500	1 500
	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	–	608	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	–	869	–	–	–	–
	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	–	895	–	–	–	–
	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	–	922	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	1 500	2 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	13 000	14 100	–	–	–	–
	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	–	1 295	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	–	1 343	–	–	–	–
	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	2 000	4 662	–	–	–	–
	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	–	3 206	–	–	–	–
	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	–	4 478	–	–	–	–
	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	100	–	120	120	140	140
	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	215	194	220	220	314	314
	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	–	168	–	–	–	–
	METAL DETECTORS	–	173	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	12 000	4 973	–	–	–	–
	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	8 300	1 500	–	–	–	–
	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	5 000	–	–	–	–	–
	132kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	5 000	–	–	–	–	–
	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	15 000	12 500	–	–	–	–
	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	–	174	–	–	–	–
	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD	–	200	–	–	–	–
	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	–	249	–	–	–	–
	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	–	450	–	–	–	–
	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATION	–	498	–	–	–	–
	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	–	554	–	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	–	558	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	–	559	–	–	–	–
	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	–	751	–	–	–	–
	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	8 900	10 025	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900
	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	–	1 542	–	–	–	–
	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	–	1 775	15 000	15 000	–	–
	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	–	1 838	–	–	–	–
	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	–	2 642	–	–	–	–
	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	–	3 165	–	–	–	–
	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATION	–	20 549	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	200	239	210	210	403	403
Finance and Administration		57 372	34 603	–	–	–	–
	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	174	–	203	203	228	228
	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	180	91	190	190	220	220
	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	20 029	19 964	–	–	28 779	28 779
	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	1 000	960	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 500
	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	30	18	–	–	–	–
	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	30	18	–	–	–	–
	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	444	442	700	700	649	649
	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	–	2	–	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN SCREEN	–	2	–	–	–	–
	DOCKING STATION	–	15	–	–	–	–
	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP AND COMPUTER	–	16	–	–	–	–
	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FURNITURE	–	38	–	–	–	–
	MODIFCATION OF BAKKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARR	–	39	–	–	–	–
	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	–	50	–	–	–	–
	2 x LAPTOP	–	50	–	–	–	–
	LAPTOPS AND DOCKING STATIONS	–	52	–	–	–	–
	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT BLINDS AND CARPETING	–	60	–	–	–	–
	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES	–	66	–	–	–	–
	AIR CONDITIONERS IN BELL TLBS	–	74	–	–	–	–

Function	Project Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Original Budaet	Adjusted Budaet
R thousands							
	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	80	-	-	-	-
	ICT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOPS - HALLS	-	95	-	-	-	-
	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	-	100	-	-	-	-
	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	-	102	-	-	-	-
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	-	107	3 000	3 000	-	-
	PUBLIC WIFI	-	170	-	-	-	-
	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER	-	180	-	-	-	-
	MODIFICATION OF LDV	-	184	-	-	-	-
	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	-	200	-	-	-	-
	EQUIPMENT FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	-	200	-	-	-	-
	LAPTOPS - PMU ADMIN	-	220	-	-	-	-
	HALF-TON LDV	-	244	-	-	-	-
	HATCH BACK 5 DOOR NEW SEDAN VEHICLE	-	389	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	-	392	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	-	457	-	-	-	-
	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	-	468	-	-	-	-
	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS	-	480	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	-	500	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	500	1 017	-	-	-	-
	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS	2 760	5 262	-	-	-	-
	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	-	8 121	-	-	-	-
	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	-	8 314	-	-	-	-
	WATER TANKERS	-	9 861	43 485	43 485	-	-
	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	-	16 839	-	-	-	-
	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE						
Planning and Development	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	1 192	852	1 500	1 500	1 800	1 800
	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	133	116	150	150	195	195
	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 3	-	96	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	200	346	70	70	77	77
	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	559	499	650	650	581	581
Road Transport	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	10 578	578	-	-	-	-
	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	18 254	10 550	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	7 000	4 500	-	-	5 000	5 000
	WALKWAYS	3 750	1 314	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	3 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	TRAFFIC CALMING	2 600	1 200	500	500	500	500
	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	3 000	1 700	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	2 250	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
	ARTERIAL FRAMEWORK PLAN RENEWAL	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	1 000	-	10 500	10 500	-	-
	4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION	100	24	-	-	-	-
	NSELENI TAXI RANK	-	79	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND	354	1 094	400	400	517	517
	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	2 000	3 279	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	-	1 482	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	9 240	16 944	-	-	15 000	15 000
	NSELENI TAXI RANK	-	9 977	-	-	-	-
	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	-	14 851	11 000	11 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	200	185	200	200	200	200
	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	-	162	-	-	-	-
	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	1 440	2 095	3 000	3 000	2 217	2 217
	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	-	1 100	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	SKIPS	1 700	1 690	2 500	2 500	2 507	2 507
	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	-	1 325	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2 000	600	-	-	3 000	3 000
	UPGRADING OF BIRDWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	5 000	4 800	-	-	13 000	13 000
	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	-	449	-	-	-	-
	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	-	843	-	-	-	-
	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	-	2 400	-	-	-	-
Water Management	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	800	240	7 000	7 000	-	-
	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	1 200	800	158	158	158	158
	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	300	440	-	-	3 000	3 000
	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERVICES (WATER)	-	2 757	-	-	-	-
Entities:							
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity							
Entity Name							
Project name							

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)